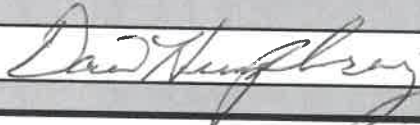


09/16/21 12:00:44
WV Purchasing Division

Total Price for All Items		
Item 1	Overall Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 - 7	\$ 255,659.00
Item 2	Overall Total Purchase Price of Color Bands 1 - 7	\$ 589,932.00
Item 3	Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 - 7 for 36 Month Lease	\$ 337,662.00
Item 4	Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 - 7 for 36 Month Lease	\$ 1,019,124.00
Item 5	Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 - 7 for 48 Month Lease	\$ 1,299,782.40
Item 6	Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 - 7 for 48 Month Lease	\$ 7,637,304.00
Overall Total Bid Price for All Items		\$ 11,139,463.40

Vendor Information:	
Company Name:	KOMAX, LLC
Contact Name:	DAVID HUMPHREY
Phone No.:	304-744-7440 OR 888-483-7440
Fax No.:	304-744-7450
Email:	DHUMPHREY@KOMAXWV.COM
Authorized Signature:	

SPECIFICATION 4.1 This Contract shall be limited to only the Contract Items (Copiers and Accessories) included in the Pricing Pages. This Contract will be awarded to the Vendor that provides the Contract Items for the lowest Total Overall Bid Price for the Items on the Pricing Pages. Failure to bid the requested Contract Items may result in rejection of a vendor's bid. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchasing Division reserves the right to split the award of this Contract among multiple Vendors if doing so is found to be in the best interest of the State of West Virginia.

Pricing must include setup, delivery of equipment, software, installation of equipment/accessories/software, network installation, removal of all waste material, initial training costs, and removal cost (of the equipment placed under any subsequent agreement). No additional charges or fees will be paid under this contract.

Accessories: Vendor shall not provide any accessories other than those listed on the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages under this contract. The accessory descriptions provided are to be the minimum specification requirements for each item listed. All prices for the listed copiers on the pricing pages should include the vendor's profit, shipping, setup cost and installation for all items. Any attempt to provide a separate charge for fees is prohibited under this contract. Only the copier bid for each band and the related accessories listed on the Pricing Pages shall be provided to an Agency at the established pricing.

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase	Monochrome						
		Band 1						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	4020i	5	each (per year)	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,500.00
		Fax Kit	Included	Included	2	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,550.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Automatic Document Feeder	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage	Konica Minolta	PF-P24	1	each	\$ 255.00	\$ 255.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24 x 2	1	each	\$ 510.00	\$ 510.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P02	1	each	\$ 185.00	\$ 185.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		500	per month	\$ 0.0107	\$ 321.00
		Total for Band 1						\$ 5,681.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 2						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300i+DF714	5	each (per year)	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 9,975.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,550.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 884.00	\$ 884.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 1,062.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 443.00	\$ 443.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 660.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 22,523.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 3						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300i+DF714	5	each (per year)	\$ 1,995.00	\$ 9,975.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,550.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 884.00	\$ 884.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 1,062.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 443.00	\$ 443.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 1,350.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 25,803.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 4						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 450i	15	each (per year)	\$ 2,330.00	\$ 34,950.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 3,100.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 3,019.00	\$ 3,019.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 3,622.00	\$ 3,622.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 1,062.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 1,867.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		7,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 4,032.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 4						\$ 65,234.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 5						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 550i	5	each (per year)	\$ 2,860.00	\$ 14,300.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,550.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 3,019.00	\$ 3,019.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 3,622.00	\$ 3,622.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 1,062.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 1,867.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		12,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 2,304.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 5						\$ 41,306.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 6						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 650i	5	each (per year)	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 18,250.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,550.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 3,019.00	\$ 3,019.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 3,622.00	\$ 3,622.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 1,867.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		18,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 2,700.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 6						\$ 44,590.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
1	Purchase, Continued	Monochrome						
		Band 7						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 750i	5	each (per year)	\$ 5,380.00	\$ 26,900.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,550.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	SP-15A	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 3,019.00	\$ 3,019.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 3,622.00	\$ 3,622.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 1,867.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		25,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 3,750.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 7						\$ 50,522.00
Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7								\$ 255,659.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase	Color						
		Band 1						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-3320i	10	each (per year)	\$ 1,051.00	\$ 10,510.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-517	4	each (per year)	\$ 239.00	\$ 956.00
		Power Protector 120v/1.5A	INCLUDED	INCLUDED	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Automatic Document Feeder	INCLUDED	INCLUDED	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage	Konica Minolta	PF-P21	1	each	\$ 198.00	\$ 198.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P21 X 2	1	each	\$ 396.00	\$ 396.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P05	1	each	\$ 170.00	\$ 170.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		200	per month	\$ 0.0600	\$ 1,440.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		500	per month	\$ 0.0150	\$ 900.00
		Total for Band 1						\$ 14,930.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 2						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C360i + DF714	5	each (per year)	\$ 2,340.00	\$ 11,700.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,550.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 884.00	\$ 884.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 1,062.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 443.00	\$ 443.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 2,100.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 660.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 2						\$ 26,348.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 3						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C360i + DF714	5	each (per year)	\$ 2,340.00	\$ 11,700.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 1,550.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 884.00	\$ 884.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 1,062.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 443.00	\$ 443.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 2,100.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 1,350.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 3						\$ 29,628.00

Color Purchase Bands 1-7

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (Includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 4						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-450i	20	each (per year)	\$ 2,665.00	\$ 53,300.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	5	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 3,875.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 3,019.00	\$ 3,019.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 3,622.00	\$ 3,622.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 1,062.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 1,867.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		3,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 20,160.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		7,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 6,720.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 4						\$ 107,207.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 5						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-550i	15	each (per year)	\$ 3,625.00	\$ 54,375.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 3,100.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 3,019.00	\$ 3,019.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 3,622.00	\$ 3,622.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 1,062.00	\$ 1,062.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 1,867.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		5,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 25,200.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		12,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 8,640.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 5						\$ 114,467.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (Includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 6						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-650i	10	each (per year)	\$ 5,275.00	\$ 52,750.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 2,325.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 3,019.00	\$ 3,019.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 3,622.00	\$ 3,622.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 1,199.00	\$ 1,199.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 1,370.00	\$ 1,370.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 1,867.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		5,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 16,800.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		18,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 8,640.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 6						\$ 102,605.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name of Item Bid	Model No. of Item Bid	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Total Purchase Price (includes annual estimated click charges)
2	Purchase, Continued	Color						
		Band 7						
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-750i	15	each (per year)	\$ 6,995.00	\$ 104,925.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 775.00	\$ 3,100.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	SP-15A	1	each	\$ 165.00	\$ 165.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 195.00	\$ 195.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 66.00	\$ 66.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 1,153.00	\$ 1,153.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 2,030.00	\$ 2,030.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 3,019.00	\$ 3,019.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 376.00	\$ 376.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 648.00	\$ 648.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 3,622.00	\$ 3,622.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 1,867.00	\$ 1,867.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 60.00	\$ 60.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		10,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 50,400.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		25,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 18,000.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 865.00	\$ 865.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 50.00
		Total for Band 7						\$ 194,747.00
Total Purchase Price of Color Bands 1-7								\$ 590,772.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease	Monochrome								
		Band 1								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	4020i	10	each (per year)	\$ 18.00	\$ 180.00	36	\$ 6,480.00
		Fax Kit	Included	Included	3	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 81.00	36	\$ 2,916.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Automatic Document Feeder	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	36	\$ 324.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24 x 2	1	each	\$ 18.00	\$ 18.00	36	\$ 648.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P02	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		500	per month	\$ 0.0107	\$ 53.50	36	\$ 1,926.00
		Total for Band 1								\$ 13,014.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 2								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300i	5	each (per year)	\$ 70.00	\$ 350.00	36	\$ 12,600.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00	36	\$ 1,944.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	36	\$ 1,152.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 31.00	\$ 31.00	36	\$ 1,116.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00	36	\$ 1,332.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	36	\$ 576.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 55.00	36	\$ 1,980.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 2								\$ 30,114.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 3								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300i+DF714	5	each (per year)	\$ 70.00	\$ 350.00	36	\$ 12,600.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00	36	\$ 1,944.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	36	\$ 1,152.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 31.00	\$ 31.00	36	\$ 1,116.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00	36	\$ 1,332.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	36	\$ 1,728.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	36	\$ 576.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 112.50	36	\$ 4,050.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 3								\$ 35,460.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 4								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 450i	10	each (per year)	\$ 82.00	\$ 820.00	36	\$ 29,520.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 81.00	36	\$ 2,916.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 106.00	\$ 106.00	36	\$ 3,816.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	36	\$ 828.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 127.00	\$ 127.00	36	\$ 4,572.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00	36	\$ 1,332.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	36	\$ 1,728.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	36	\$ 2,340.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables) - See revised narrative in Section 4.2.10 of the specifications	Konica Minolta		7,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 224.00	36	\$ 8,064.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 4								\$ 70,254.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 5								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 550i	5	each (per year)	\$ 100.00	\$ 500.00	36	\$ 18,000.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00	36	\$ 1,944.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 106.00	\$ 106.00	36	\$ 3,816.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	36	\$ 828.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 127.00	\$ 127.00	36	\$ 4,572.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00	36	\$ 1,332.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	36	\$ 1,728.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	36	\$ 2,340.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		12,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 192.00	36	\$ 6,912.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 5								\$ 56,610.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 6								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 650i	5	each (per year)	\$ 128.00	\$ 640.00	36	\$ 23,040.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00	36	\$ 1,944.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 106.00	\$ 106.00	36	\$ 3,816.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	36	\$ 828.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 127.00	\$ 127.00	36	\$ 4,572.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	36	\$ 1,728.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	36	\$ 2,340.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		18,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 225.00	36	\$ 8,100.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 6								\$ 61,506.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
3	36 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 7								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 750i	5	each (per year)	\$ 188.00	\$ 940.00	36	\$ 33,840.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00	36	\$ 1,944.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	SP-15A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 106.00	\$ 106.00	36	\$ 3,816.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	36	\$ 828.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 127.00	\$ 127.00	36	\$ 4,572.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	36	\$ 2,340.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		25,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 312.50	36	\$ 11,250.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 7								\$ 70,704.00
Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 36 Month Lease										\$ 337,662.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease	Color								
		Band 1								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-3320I	5	each (per year)	\$ 37.00	\$ 185.00	36	\$ 6,660.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-517	2	each (per year)	\$ 9.00	\$ 18.00	36	\$ 648.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	INCLUDED	INCLUDED	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Automatic Document Feeder	INCLUDED	INCLUDED	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	Konica Minolta	PF-P21	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P21 X 2	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-POS	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		200	per month	\$ 0.0600	\$ 60.00	36	\$ 2,160.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		500	per month	\$ 0.0150	\$ 37.50	36	\$ 1,350.00
		Total for Band 1								\$ 12,258.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 2								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C360i + DF714	5	each (per year)	\$ 82.00	\$ 410.00	36	\$ 14,760.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00	36	\$ 1,944.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	36	\$ 1,152.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 31.00	\$ 31.00	36	\$ 1,116.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00	36	\$ 1,332.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Stand w/storage only	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	36	\$ 576.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 175.00	36	\$ 6,300.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 55.00	36	\$ 1,980.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 2								\$ 38,574.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 3								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C360i + DF714	5	each (per year)	\$ 82.00	\$ 410.00	36	\$ 14,760.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 54.00	36	\$ 1,944.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 32.00	\$ 32.00	36	\$ 1,152.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 31.00	\$ 31.00	36	\$ 1,116.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00	36	\$ 1,332.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	36	\$ 1,728.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 16.00	\$ 16.00	36	\$ 576.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 175.00	36	\$ 6,300.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 112.50	36	\$ 4,050.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 3								\$ 43,920.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 4								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-450i	20	each (per year)	\$ 93.00	\$ 1,860.00	36	\$ 66,960.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	5	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 135.00	36	\$ 4,860.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 106.00	\$ 106.00	36	\$ 3,816.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	36	\$ 828.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 127.00	\$ 127.00	36	\$ 4,572.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00	36	\$ 1,332.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	36	\$ 1,728.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	36	\$ 2,340.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		3,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 1,680.00	36	\$ 60,480.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		7,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 560.00	36	\$ 20,160.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 4								\$ 182,214.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 5								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-550i	15	each (per year)	\$ 127.00	\$ 1,905.00	36	\$ 68,580.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 108.00	36	\$ 3,888.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 106.00	\$ 106.00	36	\$ 3,816.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	36	\$ 828.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 127.00	\$ 127.00	36	\$ 4,572.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 37.00	\$ 37.00	36	\$ 1,332.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	36	\$ 1,728.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	36	\$ 2,340.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	per year	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		5,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 2,100.00	36	\$ 75,600.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		12,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 720.00	36	\$ 25,920.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 5								\$ 203,742.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 6								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-650i	10	each (per year)	\$ 184.00	\$ 1,840.00	36	\$ 66,240.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 81.00	36	\$ 2,916.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 106.00	\$ 106.00	36	\$ 3,816.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	36	\$ 828.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 127.00	\$ 127.00	36	\$ 4,572.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 42.00	\$ 42.00	36	\$ 1,512.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 48.00	\$ 48.00	36	\$ 1,728.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	36	\$ 2,340.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		5,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 1,400.00	36	\$ 50,400.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		18,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 720.00	36	\$ 25,920.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 6								\$ 173,898.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
4	36 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 7								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-750i	15	each (per year)	\$ 244.00	\$ 3,660.00	36	\$ 131,760.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 27.00	\$ 108.00	36	\$ 3,888.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	SP-15A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	36	\$ 216.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 41.00	\$ 41.00	36	\$ 1,476.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 71.00	\$ 71.00	36	\$ 2,556.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 106.00	\$ 106.00	36	\$ 3,816.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 14.00	\$ 14.00	36	\$ 504.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 23.00	\$ 23.00	36	\$ 828.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 127.00	\$ 127.00	36	\$ 4,572.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 10.00	\$ 10.00	36	\$ 360.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	36	\$ 2,340.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 36.00	\$ 36.00	36	\$ 1,296.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 3.00	\$ 3.00	36	\$ 108.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 7.00	\$ 7.00	36	\$ 252.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	36	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		10,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 4,200.00	36	\$ 151,200.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		25,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 1,500.00	36	\$ 54,000.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 40.00	\$ 40.00	36	\$ 1,440.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	36	\$ 396.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.25	\$ 2.50	36	\$ 90.00
		Total for Band 7								\$ 364,518.00
		Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 7 for 36 Month Lease								\$ 1,019,124.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease	Monochrome								
		Band 1								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	4020i	18	each (per year)	\$ 15.00	\$ 270.00	48	\$ 12,960.00
		Fax Kit	Included	Included	4	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 88.00	48	\$ 4,224.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Automatic Document Feeder	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage	Konica Minolta	PF-P24	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P24 x 2	1	each	\$ 15.00	\$ 15.00	48	\$ 720.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P02	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		500	per month	\$ 0.0107	\$ 96.30	48	\$ 4,622.40
		Total for Band 1								\$ 23,726.40

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 2								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300i+DF714	5	each (per year)	\$ 56.00	\$ 280.00	48	\$ 13,440.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	2	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 44.00	48	\$ 2,112.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	48	\$ 1,248.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	48	\$ 1,200.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	48	\$ 1,440.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00	48	\$ 624.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 55.00	48	\$ 2,640.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 2								\$ 33,072.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 3								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 300i+DF714	15	each (per year)	\$ 56.00	\$ 840.00	48	\$ 40,320.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	4	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 88.00	48	\$ 4,224.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	48	\$ 1,248.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	48	\$ 1,200.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	48	\$ 1,440.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	48	\$ 1,872.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00	48	\$ 624.00
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 337.50	48	\$ 16,200.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 3								\$ 79,176.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 4								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 450i	135	each (per year)	\$ 66.00	\$ 8,910.00	48	\$ 427,680.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	34	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 748.00	48	\$ 35,904.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	48	\$ 4,080.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	48	\$ 912.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	48	\$ 4,896.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	48	\$ 1,440.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	48	\$ 1,872.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	48	\$ 2,544.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		7,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 3,024.00	48	\$ 145,152.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 4								\$ 640,992.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 5								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 550i	25	each (per year)	\$ 81.00	\$ 2,025.00	48	\$ 97,200.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	6	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 132.00	48	\$ 6,336.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	48	\$ 4,080.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	48	\$ 912.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	48	\$ 4,896.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	48	\$ 1,440.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	48	\$ 1,872.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	48	\$ 2,544.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		12,000	per month	\$ 0.0032	\$ 960.00	48	\$ 46,080.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 5								\$ 181,872.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 6								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 650i	10	each (per year)	\$ 103.00	\$ 1,030.00	48	\$ 49,440.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 66.00	48	\$ 3,168.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	48	\$ 4,080.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	48	\$ 912.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	48	\$ 4,896.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	48	\$ 1,872.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	48	\$ 2,544.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		18,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 450.00	48	\$ 21,600.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 6								\$ 105,024.00

Item No.	Order Type	Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
5	48 Month Lease, Continued	Monochrome								
		Band 7								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub 750i	20	each (per year)	\$ 151.00	\$ 3,020.00	48	\$ 144,960.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	5	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 110.00	48	\$ 5,280.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	SP-15A	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	48	\$ 4,080.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	48	\$ 912.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	48	\$ 4,896.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	48	\$ 2,544.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		25,000	per month	\$ 0.0025	\$ 1,250.00	48	\$ 60,000.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 7								\$ 235,920.00
Overall Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for 48 Month Lease										\$ 1,299,782.40

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease	Color								
		Band 1								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-3320i	5	each (per year)	\$ 30.00	\$ 150.00	48	\$ 7,200.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-517	2	each (per year)	\$ 7.00	\$ 14.00	48	\$ 672.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	INCLUDED	INCLUDED	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Automatic Document Feeder	INCLUDED	INCLUDED	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet (500-sheet universal tray + storage)	Konica Minolta	PF-P21	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet (2 x 500-sheet universal tray)	Konica Minolta	PF-P21 X 2	1	each	\$ 12.00	\$ 12.00	48	\$ 576.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-P05	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		200	per month	\$ 0.0600	\$ 60.00	48	\$ 2,880.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		500	per month	\$ 0.0150	\$ 37.50	48	\$ 1,800.00
		Total for Band 1								\$ 14,184.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 2								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C360i + DF714	10	each (per year)	\$ 38.00	\$ 380.00	48	\$ 18,240.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 66.00	48	\$ 3,168.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	48	\$ 1,248.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	48	\$ 1,200.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	48	\$ 1,440.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00	48	\$ 624.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 350.00	48	\$ 16,800.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		2,200	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 110.00	48	\$ 5,280.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 2								\$ 58,368.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 3								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C360i + DF714	10	each (per year)	\$ 66.00	\$ 660.00	48	\$ 31,680.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	3	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 66.00	48	\$ 3,168.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Inner Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-533	1	each	\$ 26.00	\$ 26.00	48	\$ 1,248.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Floor Finisher w/stapling + Saddle Stitcher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-506	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-116	1	each	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	48	\$ 1,200.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	48	\$ 1,440.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	48	\$ 1,872.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Konica Minolta	DK-516	1	each	\$ 13.00	\$ 13.00	48	\$ 624.00
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		1,000	per month	\$ 0.0350	\$ 350.00	48	\$ 16,800.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		4,500	per month	\$ 0.0050	\$ 225.00	48	\$ 10,800.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCard	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 3								\$ 80,880.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 4								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-450i	180	each (per year)	\$ 75.00	\$ 13,500.00	48	\$ 648,000.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	45	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 990.00	48	\$ 47,520.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	48	\$ 4,080.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	48	\$ 912.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	48	\$ 4,896.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	48	\$ 1,440.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	48	\$ 1,872.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	48	\$ 2,544.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		3,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 15,120.00	48	\$ 725,760.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		7,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 5,040.00	48	\$ 241,920.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 4								\$ 1,695,456.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 5								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-550i	150	each (per year)	\$ 102.00	\$ 15,300.00	48	\$ 734,400.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	38	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 836.00	48	\$ 40,128.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	48	\$ 4,080.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	48	\$ 912.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	48	\$ 4,896.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Konica Minolta	PC-216	1	each	\$ 30.00	\$ 30.00	48	\$ 1,440.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	48	\$ 1,872.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	48	\$ 2,544.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		5,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 21,000.00	48	\$ 1,008,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		12,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 7,200.00	48	\$ 345,600.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 5								\$ 2,160,384.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 6								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-650i	100	each (per year)	\$ 148.00	\$ 14,800.00	48	\$ 710,400.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	25	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 550.00	48	\$ 26,400.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	Included	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Konica Minolta	SP-20A	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	48	\$ 4,080.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	48	\$ 912.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	48	\$ 4,896.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Konica Minolta	PC-416	1	each	\$ 34.00	\$ 34.00	48	\$ 1,632.00
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Konica Minolta	PC-417	1	each	\$ 39.00	\$ 39.00	48	\$ 1,872.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	48	\$ 2,544.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		5,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 14,000.00	48	\$ 672,000.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		18,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 7,200.00	48	\$ 345,600.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 6								\$ 1,785,216.00

Item No.	Order Type	Item Description	Brand Name	Model No.	Est. Quantity	Est. Quantity Unit of Measure	Unit Price Per Month	Total Price Per Month	No. of Months	Total Lease Term Cost
6	48 Month Lease, Continued	Color								
		Band 7								
		Copier with Scanning, Network Printing, Dual Scan automatic document feeder, & Power Protector	Konica Minolta	Bizhub C-750i	65	each (per year)	\$ 197.00	\$ 12,805.00	48	\$ 614,640.00
		Fax Kit	Konica Minolta	FK-514	16	each (per year)	\$ 22.00	\$ 352.00	48	\$ 16,896.00
		Power Protector 120v/15A	Konica Minolta	SP-15A	1	each	\$ 5.00	\$ 5.00	48	\$ 240.00
		Power Protector 120v/20A	Included	Included	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Output Tray	Konica Minolta	OT-513	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-539 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 33.00	\$ 33.00	48	\$ 1,584.00
		Finisher w/50-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-539SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling	Konica Minolta	FS-540 + RU-513	1	each	\$ 57.00	\$ 57.00	48	\$ 2,736.00
		Finisher w/100-sheet stapling + booklet finisher	Konica Minolta	FS-540SD + RU-513	1	each	\$ 85.00	\$ 85.00	48	\$ 4,080.00
		Punch kit for inner finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-519	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Punch kit for floor finisher	Konica Minolta	PK-524	1	each	\$ 11.00	\$ 11.00	48	\$ 528.00
		Post inserter	Konica Minolta	PI-507	1	each	\$ 19.00	\$ 19.00	48	\$ 912.00
		Z-fold unit	Konica Minolta	ZU-609	1	each	\$ 102.00	\$ 102.00	48	\$ 4,896.00
		Job separator tray	Konica Minolta	JS-602	1	each	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00	48	\$ 384.00
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 1x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/ 2x500 universal drawer + storage	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Paper Feed Cabinet w/large capacity tray 8 1/2 x 11	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray 2500	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Trays 2 each	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 2,500 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-207	1	each	\$ 53.00	\$ 53.00	48	\$ 2,544.00
		Large Capacity Tray side mount 3,000 sheet	Konica Minolta	LU-302	1	each	\$ 29.00	\$ 29.00	48	\$ 1,392.00
		Working Table	Konica Minolta	WT-506	1	each	\$ 2.00	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Keyboard	Konica Minolta	Keyboard + Mount	1	each	\$ 6.00	\$ 6.00	48	\$ 288.00
		Basic Stand	Included	Included	1	each	\$ -	\$ -	48	\$ -
		Per Click Charge (Color) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		10,000	per month	\$ 0.0280	\$ 18,200.00	48	\$ 873,600.00
		Per Click Charge (Monochrome) (includes maintenance and consumables)	Konica Minolta		25,000	per month	\$ 0.0040	\$ 6,500.00	48	\$ 312,000.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Software	Konica Minolta	EveryOne Print	1	each	\$ 38.00	\$ 38.00	48	\$ 1,824.00
		Optional Card Reader	Konica Minolta	AU-205	1	each	\$ 9.00	\$ 9.00	48	\$ 432.00
		Optional Cloud Printing Swipe Card	Konica Minolta	ProxCARD	10	each	\$ 0.20	\$ 2.00	48	\$ 96.00
		Total for Band 7								\$ 1,842,816.00
		Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 7 for 48 Month Lease								\$ 7,637,304.00



September 15, 2021

Department of Administration, Purchasing Division
2019 Washington St East
Charleston, WV 25305-0130
Mark Atkins, Senior Buyer

Mr. Atkins,

Komax, LLC, has proudly been a vendor on WV state copier contracts for the last 17 years, and the sole vendor for the last 8 years. I hope you would agree that Komax has not only provided great products such as the Konica Minolta bizhub's, but also has proven that our service has been second to none. We have taken many steps in the last 17 years to continually improve our business procedures and policies to insure we continue providing outstanding service to all our customers statewide.

Komax currently employees just under 50 people, 24 of which are service techs. Our service department has been recognized by Konica Minolta as a certified Pro Tech dealership for the last six years. To earn this certification, we must meet extensive service training requirements. In addition, to qualify Konica Minolta evaluates our service call history for response times, callbacks and even spot checks systems in the field to make sure we have properly maintained the systems and replace parts when they are due.

Please accept our bid for the new DIGCOP21 RFQ. I believe I have included all the necessary documentation to show we meet or exceed all the required specifications and provided very competitive pricing. We also accept all the terms and conditions that have been listed in the RFQ. If I have missed anything, or if you have any questions, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Humphrey", is written over a light blue horizontal line.

David Humphrey
Komax Business Systems
Specialty Products & State Contract Manager

500 D Street South Charleston West Virginia 25303
304.744.7440 888.483.7440 Fax 304.744.7450
www.komaxwv.com



KONICA MINOLTA

September 7, 2021

Mark Atkins
Department of Administration – Purchasing Division
2019 Washington St East
Charleston, WV, 25305

Re: CRFQ # 0212 SWC22*2

Dear Mr. Atkins,

Please accept this letter as confirmation that Komax Business Systems, 500 D Street, South Charleston, West Virginia is an authorized distributor and service representative of Konica Minolta products.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions or concerns. I can be reached at (724) 554-4243 or by email at rtomsic@kmbs.konicaminolta.us.

Thank You

Robert Tomsic
District Business Manager
Konica Minolta Business Solutions

The essentials of imaging

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446 201-825-4000

Software as a Service Addendum

1. Definitions:

Acceptable alternative data center location means a country that is identified as providing equivalent or stronger data protection than the United States, in terms of both regulation and enforcement. DLA Piper's Privacy Heatmap shall be utilized for this analysis and may be found at <https://www.dlapiperdataprotection.com/index.html?t=world-map&c=US&c2=IN>.

Authorized Persons means the service provider's employees, contractors, subcontractors or other agents who have responsibility in protecting or have access to the public jurisdiction's personal data and non-public data to enable the service provider to perform the services required.

Data Breach means the unauthorized access and acquisition of unencrypted and unredacted personal data that compromises the security or confidentiality of a public jurisdiction's personal information and that causes the service provider or public jurisdiction to reasonably believe that the data breach has caused or will cause identity theft or other fraud.

Individually Identifiable Health Information means information that is a subset of health information, including demographic information collected from an individual, and (1) is created or received by a health care provider, health plan, employer or health care clearinghouse; and (2) relates to the past, present or future physical or mental health or condition of an individual; the provision of health care to an individual; or the past, present or future payment for the provision of health care to an individual; and (a) that identifies the individual; or (b) with respect to which there is a reasonable basis to believe the information can be used to identify the individual.

Non-Public Data means data, other than personal data, that is not subject to distribution to the public as public information. It is deemed to be sensitive and confidential by the public jurisdiction because it contains information that is exempt by statute, ordinance or administrative rule from access by the general public as public information.

Personal Data means data that includes information relating to a person that identifies the person by first name or first initial, and last name, and has any of the following personally identifiable information (PII): government-issued identification numbers (e.g., Social Security, driver's license, state identification card); financial account information, including account number, credit or debit card numbers; or protected health information (PHI).

Protected Health Information (PHI) means individually identifiable health information transmitted by electronic media, maintained in electronic media, or transmitted or maintained in any other form or medium. PHI excludes education records covered by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1232g, records described at 20 U.S.C. 1232g(a)(4)(B)(iv) and employment records held by a covered entity in its role as employer.

Public Jurisdiction means any government or government agency that uses these terms and conditions. The term is a placeholder for the government or government agency.

Public Jurisdiction Data means all data created or in any way originating with the public jurisdiction, and all data that is the output of computer processing or other electronic manipulation of any data that was created by or in any way originated with the public jurisdiction, whether such data or output is stored on the public jurisdiction's hardware, the service provider's hardware or exists in any system owned, maintained or otherwise controlled by the public jurisdiction or by the service provider.

Public Jurisdiction Identified Contact means the person or persons designated in writing by the public jurisdiction to receive security incident or breach notification.

Restricted data means personal data and non-public data.

Security Incident means the actual unauthorized access to personal data or non-public data the service provider believes could reasonably result in the use, disclosure or theft of a public jurisdiction's unencrypted personal data or non-public data within the possession or control of the service provider. A security incident may or may not turn into a data breach.

Service Provider means the contractor and its employees, subcontractors, agents and affiliates who are providing the services agreed to under the contract.

Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) means the capability provided to the consumer to use the provider's applications running on a cloud infrastructure. The applications are accessible from various client devices through a thin-client interface such as a Web browser (e.g., Web-based email) or a program interface. The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, storage or even individual application capabilities, with the possible exception of limited user-specific application configuration settings.

2. Data Ownership: The public jurisdiction will own all right, title and interest in its data that is related to the services provided by this contract. The service provider shall not access public jurisdiction user accounts or public jurisdiction data, except (1) in the course of data center operations, (2) in response to service or technical issues, (3) as required by the express terms of this contract or (4) at the public jurisdiction's written request.

3. Data Protection and Privacy: Protection of personal privacy and data shall be an integral part of the business activities of the service provider to ensure there is no inappropriate or unauthorized use of public jurisdiction information at any time. To this end, the service provider shall safeguard the confidentiality, integrity and availability of public jurisdiction information and comply with the following conditions:

- a) The service provider shall implement and maintain appropriate administrative, technical and physical security measures to safeguard against unauthorized access, disclosure or theft of personal data and non-public data. In Appendix A,

- the public jurisdiction shall indicate whether restricted information will be processed by the service provider. Such security measures shall be in accordance with recognized industry practice and not less stringent than the measures the service provider applies to its own personal data and non-public data of similar kind. The service provider shall ensure that all such measures, including the manner in which personal data and non-public data are collected, accessed, used, stored, processed, disposed of and disclosed, comply with applicable data protection and privacy laws, as well as the terms and conditions of this Addendum and shall survive termination of the underlying contract.
- b) The service provider represents and warrants that its collection, access, use, storage, disposal and disclosure of personal data and non-public data do and will comply with all applicable federal and state privacy and data protection laws, as well as all other applicable regulations, policies and directives.
 - c) The service provider shall support third-party multi-factor authentication integration with the public jurisdiction third-party identity provider to safeguard personal data and non-public data.
 - d) If, in the course of its engagement by the public jurisdiction, the service provider has access to or will collect, access, use, store, process, dispose of or disclose credit, debit or other payment cardholder information, the service provider shall at all times remain in compliance with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard ("PCI DSS") requirements, including remaining aware at all times of changes to the PCI DSS and promptly implementing all procedures and practices as may be necessary to remain in compliance with the PCI DSS, in each case, at the service provider's sole cost and expense. All data obtained by the service provider in the performance of this contract shall become and remain the property of the public jurisdiction.
 - e) All personal data shall be encrypted at rest and in transit with controlled access. Unless otherwise stipulated, the service provider is responsible for encryption of the personal data.
 - f) Unless otherwise stipulated, the service provider shall encrypt all non-public data at rest and in transit, in accordance with recognized industry practice. The public jurisdiction shall identify data it deems as non-public data to the service provider.
 - g) At no time shall any data or process – that either belong to or are intended for the use of a public jurisdiction or its officers, agents or employees — be copied, disclosed or retained by the service provider or any party related to the service provider for subsequent use in any transaction that does not include the public jurisdiction.
 - h) The service provider shall not use or disclose any information collected in connection with the service issued from this proposal for any purpose other than fulfilling the service.
 - i) Data Location. For non-public data and personal data, the service provider shall provide its data center services to the public jurisdiction and its end users solely from data centers in the U.S. Storage of public jurisdiction data at rest shall be located solely in data centers in the U.S. The service provider shall not allow its personnel or contractors to *store* public jurisdiction data on portable devices, including personal computers, except for devices that are used and kept only at its

U.S. data centers. With agreement from the public jurisdiction, this term may be met by the service provider providing its services from an acceptable alternative data center location, which agreement shall be stated in Appendix A. The Service Provider may also request permission to utilize an acceptable alternative data center location during a procurement's question and answer period by submitting a question to that effect. The service provider shall permit its personnel and contractors to access public jurisdiction data remotely only as required to provide technical support.

4. Security Incident or Data Breach Notification: The service provider shall inform the public jurisdiction of any confirmed security incident or data breach.

- a) Incident Response: The service provider may need to communicate with outside parties regarding a security incident, which may include contacting law enforcement, fielding media inquiries and seeking external expertise as defined by law or contained in the contract. Discussing security incidents with the public jurisdiction shall be handled on an urgent as-needed basis, as part of service provider communication and mitigation processes defined by law or contained in the contract.
- b) Security Incident Reporting Requirements: The service provider shall report a confirmed Security Incident as soon as practicable, but no later than twenty-four (24) hours after the service provider becomes aware of it, to: (1) the department privacy officer, by email, with a read receipt, identified in Appendix A; and, (2) unless otherwise directed by the public jurisdiction in the underlying contract, the WVOT Online Computer Security and Privacy Incident Reporting System at <https://apps.wv.gov/ot/ir/Default.aspx>, and (3) the public jurisdiction point of contact for general contract oversight/administration. The following information shall be shared with the public jurisdiction: (1) incident phase (detection and analysis; containment, eradication and recovery; or post-incident activity), (2) projected business impact, and, (3) attack source information.
- c) Breach Reporting Requirements: Upon the discovery of a data breach or unauthorized access to non-public data, the service provider shall immediately report to: (1) the department privacy officer, by email, with a read receipt, identified in Appendix A; and, (2) unless otherwise directed by the public jurisdiction in the underlying contract, the WVOT Online Computer Security and Privacy Incident Reporting System at <https://apps.wv.gov/ot/ir/Default.aspx>, and the public jurisdiction point of contact for general contract oversight/administration.

5. Breach Responsibilities: This section only applies when a data breach occurs with respect to personal data within the possession or control of the service provider.

- a) Immediately after being awarded a contract, the service provider shall provide the public jurisdiction with the name and contact information for an employee of service provider who shall serve as the public jurisdiction's primary security contact and shall be available to assist the public jurisdiction twenty-four (24) hours per day, seven (7) days per week as a contact in resolving obligations associated with a data breach. The service provider may provide this information in Appendix A.

- b) Immediately following the service provider's notification to the public jurisdiction of a data breach, the parties shall coordinate cooperate with each other to investigate the data breach. The service provider agrees to fully cooperate with the public jurisdiction in the public jurisdiction's handling of the matter, including, without limitation, at the public jurisdiction's request, making available all relevant records, logs, files, data reporting and other materials required to comply with applicable law and regulation.
- c) Within 72 hours of the discovery, the service provider shall notify the parties listed in 4(c) above, to the extent known: (1) date of discovery; (2) list of data elements and the number of individual records; (3) description of the unauthorized persons known or reasonably believed to have improperly used or disclosed the personal data; (4) description of where the personal data is believed to have been improperly transmitted, sent, or utilized; and, (5) description of the probable causes of the improper use or disclosure.
- d) The service provider shall (1) cooperate with the public jurisdiction as reasonably requested by the public jurisdiction to investigate and resolve the data breach, (2) promptly implement necessary remedial measures, if necessary, and prevent any further data breach at the service provider's expense in accordance with applicable privacy rights, laws and regulations and (3) document responsive actions taken related to the data breach, including any post-incident review of events and actions taken to make changes in business practices in providing the services, if necessary.
- e) If a data breach is a direct result of the service provider's breach of its contract obligation to encrypt personal data or otherwise prevent its release, the service provider shall bear the costs associated with (1) the investigation and resolution of the data breach; (2) notifications to individuals, regulators or others required by state or federal law; (3) a credit monitoring service (4) a website or a toll-free number and call center for affected individuals required by state law — all not to exceed the average per record per person cost calculated for data breaches in the United States in the most recent Cost of Data Breach Study: Global Analysis published by the Ponemon Institute at the time of the data breach (or other similar publication if the named publication has not issued an updated average per record per cost in the last 5 years at the time of the data breach); and (5) complete all corrective actions as reasonably determined by service provider based on root cause. The service provider agrees that it shall not inform any third party of any data breach without first obtaining the public jurisdiction's prior written consent, other than to inform a complainant that the matter has been forwarded to the public jurisdiction's legal counsel and/or engage a third party with appropriate expertise and confidentiality protections for any reason connected to the data breach. Except with respect to where the service provider has an independent legal obligation to report a data breach, the service provider agrees that the public jurisdiction shall have the sole right to determine: (1) whether notice of the data breach is to be provided to any individuals, regulators, law enforcement agencies, consumer reporting agencies or others, as required by law or regulation, or otherwise in the public jurisdiction's discretion; and (2) the contents of such notice, whether any

type of remediation may be offered to affected persons, and the nature and extent of any such remediation. The service provider retains the right to report activity to law enforcement.

6. Notification of Legal Requests: The service provider shall contact the public jurisdiction upon receipt of any electronic discovery, litigation holds, discovery searches and expert testimonies related to the public jurisdiction's data under this contract, or which in any way might reasonably require access to the data of the public jurisdiction. The service provider shall not respond to subpoenas, service of process and other legal requests related to the public jurisdiction without first notifying the public jurisdiction, unless prohibited by law from providing such notice.

7. Termination and Suspension of Service:

- a) In the event of a termination of the contract, the service provider shall implement an orderly return of public jurisdiction data within the time period and format specified in the contract (or in the absence of a specified time and format, a mutually agreeable time and format) and after the data has been successfully returned, securely and permanently dispose of public jurisdiction data.
- b) During any period of service suspension, the service provider shall not take any action to intentionally erase any public jurisdiction data.
- c) In the event the contract does not specify a time or format for return of the public jurisdiction's data and an agreement has not been reached, in the event of termination of any services or agreement in entirety, the service provider shall not take any action to intentionally erase any public jurisdiction data for a period of:
 - 10 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is in accordance with the contract period
 - 30 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for convenience
 - 60 days after the effective date of termination, if the termination is for cause

After such period, the service provider shall have no obligation to maintain or provide any public jurisdiction data and shall thereafter, unless legally prohibited, delete all public jurisdiction data in its systems or otherwise in its possession or under its control.

- d) The public jurisdiction shall be entitled to any post-termination assistance generally made available with respect to the services, unless a unique data retrieval arrangement has been established as part of the Contract.
- e) The service provider shall securely dispose of all requested data in all of its forms, such as disk, CD/ DVD, backup tape and paper, when requested by the public jurisdiction. Data shall be permanently deleted and shall not be recoverable, according to National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)-approved methods. Certificates of destruction shall be provided to the public jurisdiction.

8. Background Checks: The service provider shall conduct criminal background checks in compliance with W.Va. Code §15-2D-3 and not utilize any staff to fulfill the obligations

of the contract, including subcontractors, who have been convicted of any crime of dishonesty, including but not limited to criminal fraud, or otherwise convicted of any felony or misdemeanor offense for which incarceration for up to 1 year is an authorized penalty. The service provider shall promote and maintain an awareness of the importance of securing the public jurisdiction's information among the service provider's employees and agents.

9. Oversight of Authorized Persons: During the term of each authorized person's employment or engagement by service provider, service provider shall at all times cause such persons to abide strictly by service provider's obligations under this Agreement and service provider's standard policies and procedures. The service provider further agrees that it shall maintain a disciplinary process to address any unauthorized access, use or disclosure of personal data by any of service provider's officers, partners, principals, employees, agents or contractors.

10. Access to Security Logs and Reports: The service provider shall provide reports to the public jurisdiction in CSV format agreed to by both the service provider and the public jurisdiction. Reports shall include user access (successful and failed attempts), user access IP address, user access history and security logs for all public jurisdiction files and accounts related to this contract.

11. Data Protection Self-Assessment: The service provider shall perform a Cloud Security Alliance STAR Self-Assessment by completing and submitting the "Consensus Assessments Initiative Questionnaire" to the Public Jurisdiction Identified Contact. The service provider shall submit its self-assessment to the public jurisdiction prior to contract award and, upon request, annually thereafter, on the anniversary of the date of contract execution. Any deficiencies identified in the assessment will entitle the public jurisdiction to disqualify the bid or terminate the contract for cause.

12. Data Center Audit: The service provider shall perform an audit of its data center(s) at least annually at its expense and provide a redacted version of the audit report upon request. The service provider may remove its proprietary information from the redacted version. A Service Organization Control (SOC) 2 audit report or approved equivalent sets the minimum level of a third-party audit. Any deficiencies identified in the report or approved equivalent will entitle the public jurisdiction to disqualify the bid or terminate the contract for cause.

13. Change Control and Advance Notice: The service provider shall give 30 days, advance notice (to the public jurisdiction of any upgrades (e.g., major upgrades, minor upgrades, system changes) that may impact service availability and performance. A major upgrade is a replacement of hardware, software or firmware with a newer or better version in order to bring the system up to date or to improve its characteristics.

14. Security:

- a) At a minimum, the service provider's safeguards for the protection of data shall include: (1) securing business facilities, data centers, paper files, servers, back-up

systems and computing equipment, including, but not limited to, all mobile devices and other equipment with information storage capability; (2) implementing network, device application, database and platform security; 3) securing information transmission, storage and disposal; (4) implementing authentication and access controls within media, applications, operating systems and equipment; (5) implementing appropriate personnel security and integrity procedures and practices, including, but not limited to, conducting background checks consistent with applicable law; and (6) providing appropriate privacy and information security training to service provider's employees.

- b) The service provider shall execute well-defined recurring action steps that identify and monitor vulnerabilities and provide remediation or corrective measures. Where the service provider's technology or the public jurisdiction's required dependence on a third-party application to interface with the technology creates a critical or high risk, the service provider shall remediate the vulnerability as soon as possible. The service provider must ensure that applications used to interface with the service provider's technology remain operationally compatible with software updates.
- c) Upon the public jurisdiction's written request, the service provider shall provide a high-level network diagram with respect to connectivity to the public jurisdiction's network that illustrates the service provider's information technology network infrastructure.

15. Non-disclosure and Separation of Duties: The service provider shall enforce separation of job duties, require commercially reasonable non-disclosure agreements, and limit staff knowledge of public jurisdiction data to that which is absolutely necessary to perform job duties.

16. Import and Export of Data: The public jurisdiction shall have the ability to securely import, export or dispose of data in standard format in piecemeal or in entirety at its discretion without interference from the service provider. This includes the ability for the public jurisdiction to import or export data to/from other service providers identified in the contract (or in the absence of an identified format, a mutually agreeable format).

17. Responsibilities: The service provider shall be responsible for the acquisition and operation of all hardware, software and network support related to the cloud services being provided. The technical and professional activities required for establishing, managing and maintaining the environments are the responsibilities of the service provider.

18. Subcontractor Compliance: The service provider shall ensure that any of its subcontractors to whom it provides any of the personal data or non-public data it receives hereunder, or to whom it provides any personal data or non-public data which the service provider creates or receives on behalf of the public jurisdiction, agree to the restrictions, terms and conditions which apply to the service provider hereunder.

19. Right to Remove Individuals: The public jurisdiction shall have the right at any time to require that the service provider remove from interaction with public jurisdiction any

service provider representative who the public jurisdiction believes is detrimental to its working relationship with the service provider. The public jurisdiction shall provide the service provider with notice of its determination, and the reasons it requests the removal. If the public jurisdiction signifies that a potential security violation exists with respect to the request, the service provider shall immediately remove such individual. The service provider shall not assign the person to any aspect of the contract without the public jurisdiction's consent.

20. Business Continuity and Disaster Recovery: The service provider shall provide a business continuity and disaster recovery plan executive summary upon request. Lack of a plan will entitle the public jurisdiction to terminate this contract for cause.

21. Compliance with Accessibility Standards: The service provider shall comply with and adhere to Accessibility Standards of Section 508 Amendment to the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

22. Web Services: The service provider shall use web services exclusively to interface with the public jurisdiction's data in near real time when possible.

23. Encryption of Data at Rest: The service provider shall ensure hard drive encryption consistent with validated cryptography standards as referenced in FIPS 140-2, Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules for all personal data.

24. Subscription Terms: Service provider grants to a public jurisdiction a license to:

- a. Access and use the service for its business purposes;
- b. For SaaS, use underlying software as embodied or used in the service; and
- c. View, copy, upload, download (where applicable), and use service provider's documentation.

25. Equitable Relief: Service provider acknowledges that any breach of its covenants or obligations set forth in Addendum may cause the public jurisdiction irreparable harm for which monetary damages would not be adequate compensation and agrees that, in the event of such breach or threatened breach, the public jurisdiction is entitled to seek equitable relief, including a restraining order, injunctive relief, specific performance and any other relief that may be available from any court, in addition to any other remedy to which the public jurisdiction may be entitled at law or in equity. Such remedies shall not be deemed to be exclusive but shall be in addition to all other remedies available at law or in equity, subject to any express exclusions or limitations in this Addendum to the contrary.

Appendix A

(To be completed by the Agency's Procurement Officer prior to the execution of the Addendum, and shall be made a part of the Addendum. Required information not identified prior to execution of the Addendum may only be added by amending Appendix A and the Addendum, via Change Order.)

Name of Service Provider/Vendor: KOMAX, LLC

Name of Agency: West Virginia Purchasing Division

Agency/public jurisdiction's required information:

1. Will restricted information be processed by the service provider?
Yes
No
2. If yes to #1, does the restricted information include personal data?
Yes
No
3. If yes to #1, does the restricted information include non-public data?
Yes
No
4. If yes to #1, may the service provider store public jurisdiction data in a data center in an acceptable alternative data center location, which is a country that is not the U.S.?
Yes
No
5. Provide name and email address for the Department privacy officer:
Name: SHAWN WILSON
Email address: SWILSON@KOMAXWV.COM

Vendor/Service Provider's required information:


6. Provide name and contact information for vendor's employee who shall serve as the public jurisdiction's primary security contact:
Name: SHAWN WILSON
Email address: SWILSON@KOMAXWV.COM
Phone Number: 304-744-7440

AGREED:

Name of Agency: West Virginia Purchasing Division

Name of Vendor: Komax, LLC

Signature: _____

Signature: 

Title: _____

Title: Gov. Manager

Date: _____

Date: 9-16-21

West Virginia Ethics Commission



Disclosure of Interested Parties to Contracts

Pursuant to *W. Va. Code* § 6D-1-2, a state agency may not enter into a contract, or a series of related contracts, that has/have an actual or estimated value of \$1 million or more until the business entity submits to the contracting state agency a Disclosure of Interested Parties to the applicable contract. In addition, the business entity awarded a contract is obligated to submit a supplemental Disclosure of Interested Parties reflecting any new or differing interested parties to the contract within 30 days following the completion or termination of the applicable contract.

For purposes of complying with these requirements, the following definitions apply:

"Business entity" means any entity recognized by law through which business is conducted, including a sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation, but does not include publicly traded companies listed on a national or international stock exchange.

"Interested party" or *"Interested parties"* means:

- (1) A business entity performing work or service pursuant to, or in furtherance of, the applicable contract, including specifically sub-contractors;
- (2) the person(s) who have an ownership interest equal to or greater than 25% in the business entity performing work or service pursuant to, or in furtherance of, the applicable contract. (This subdivision does not apply to a publicly traded company); and
- (3) the person or business entity, if any, that served as a compensated broker or intermediary to actively facilitate the applicable contract or negotiated the terms of the applicable contract with the state agency. (This subdivision does not apply to persons or business entities performing legal services related to the negotiation or drafting of the applicable contract.)

"State agency" means a board, commission, office, department or other agency in the executive, judicial or legislative branch of state government, including publicly funded institutions of higher education: Provided, that for purposes of *W. Va. Code* § 6D-1-2, the West Virginia Investment Management Board shall not be deemed a state agency nor subject to the requirements of that provision.

The contracting business entity must complete this form and submit it to the contracting state agency prior to contract award and to complete another form within 30 days of contract completion or termination.

This form was created by the State of West Virginia Ethics Commission, 210 Brooks Street, Suite 300, Charleston, WV 25301-1804. Telephone: (304)558-0664; fax: (304)558-2169; e-mail: ethics@wv.gov; website: www.ethics.wv.gov.

Revised June 8, 2018

West Virginia Ethics Commission
Disclosure of Interested Parties to Contracts

(Required by W. Va. Code § 6D-1-2)

Name of Contracting Business Entity: KOMAX, LLC Address: 500 D Street
South Charleston, WV 25303

Name of Authorized Agent: _____ Address: _____

Contract Number: CRFQ SWC2200000002 Contract Description: Digital Copiers

Governmental agency awarding contract: WV Purchasing Division

Check here if this is a Supplemental Disclosure

List the Names of Interested Parties to the contract which are known or reasonably anticipated by the contracting business entity for each category below (attach additional pages if necessary):

1. Subcontractors or other entities performing work or service under the Contract

Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

2. Any person or entity who owns 25% or more of contracting entity (not applicable to publicly traded entities)

Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

ROBERT B. MAXWELL, OWNER

3. Any person or entity that facilitated, or negotiated the terms of, the applicable contract (excluding legal services related to the negotiation or drafting of the applicable contract)

Check here if none, otherwise list entity/individual names below.

Signature: Robert B. Maxwell Date Signed: 9/16/21

Notary Verification

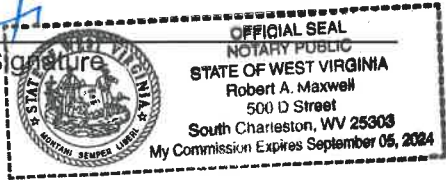
State of West Virginia, County of Kanawha:

I, Robert A Maxwell, the authorized agent of the contracting business entity listed above, being duly sworn, acknowledge that the Disclosure herein is being made under oath and under the penalty of perjury.

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me this 16th day of September, 2021.

Robert A Maxwell

Notary Public's Signature



To be completed by State Agency:

Date Received by State Agency: _____

Date submitted to Ethics Commission: _____

Governmental agency submitting Disclosure: Purchasing Division

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
Purchasing Division

PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(i), the contracting public entity shall not award a construction contract to any bidder that is known to be in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, including, but not limited to, obligations related to payroll taxes, property taxes, sales and use taxes, fire service fees, or other fines or fees.

ALL CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code §5A-3-10a, no contract or renewal of any contract may be awarded by the state or any of its political subdivisions to any vendor or prospective vendor when the vendor or prospective vendor or a related party to the vendor or prospective vendor is a debtor and: (1) the debt owed is an amount greater than one thousand dollars in the aggregate; or (2) the debtor is in employer default.

EXCEPTION: The prohibition listed above does not apply where a vendor has contested any tax administered pursuant to chapter eleven of the W. Va. Code, workers' compensation premium, permit fee or environmental fee or assessment and the matter has not become final or where the vendor has entered into a payment plan or agreement and the vendor is not in default of any of the provisions of such plan or agreement.

DEFINITIONS:

"Debt" means any assessment, premium, penalty, fine, tax or other amount of money owed to the state or any of its political subdivisions because of a judgment, fine, permit violation, license assessment, defaulted workers' compensation premium, penalty or other assessment presently delinquent or due and required to be paid to the state or any of its political subdivisions, including any interest or additional penalties accrued thereon.


"Employer default" means having an outstanding balance or liability to the old fund or to the uninsured employers' fund or being in policy default, as defined in W. Va. Code § 23-2c-2, failure to maintain mandatory workers' compensation coverage, or failure to fully meet its obligations as a workers' compensation self-insured employer. An employer is not in employer default if it has entered into a repayment agreement with the Insurance Commissioner and remains in compliance with the obligations under the repayment agreement.

"Related party" means a party, whether an individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form or business association or other entity whatsoever, related to any vendor by blood, marriage, ownership or contract through which the party has a relationship of ownership or other interest with the vendor so that the party will actually or by effect receive or control a portion of the benefit, profit or other consideration from performance of a vendor contract with the party receiving an amount that meets or exceeds five percent of the total contract amount.

AFFIRMATION: By signing this form, the vendor's authorized signer affirms and acknowledges under penalty of law for false swearing (W. Va. Code §61-5-3) that: (1) for construction contracts, the vendor is not in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, and (2) for all other contracts, that neither vendor nor any related party owe a debt as defined above and that neither vendor nor any related party are in employer default as defined above, unless the debt or employer default is permitted under the exception above.

WITNESS THE FOLLOWING SIGNATURE:

Vendor's Name: KOMAX, LLC

Authorized Signature:  Date: 9/16/2021

State of West Virginia

County of Kanawha, to-wit:

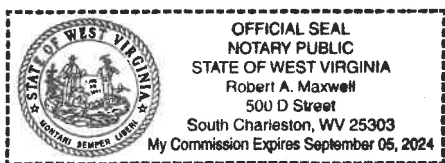
Taken, subscribed, and sworn to before me this 16 day of September, 2021.

My Commission expires September 5, 2024.

AFFIX SEAL HERE

NOTARY PUBLIC 

Purchasing Affidavit (Revised 01/19/2018)



ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM
SOLICITATION NO.: CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002

Instructions: Please acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this solicitation by completing this addendum acknowledgment form. Check the box next to each addendum received and sign below. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification.

Acknowledgment: I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to my proposal, plans and/or specification, etc.

Addendum Numbers Received:

(Check the box next to each addendum received)

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 6 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 7 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 8 |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 9 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> Addendum No. 10 |

I understand that failure to confirm the receipt of addenda may be cause for rejection of this bid. I further understand that that any verbal representation made or assumed to be made during any oral discussion held between Vendor's representatives and any state personnel is not binding. Only the information issued in writing and added to the specifications by an official addendum is binding.

Komax LLC

Company

David Kempf Arvey

Authorized Signature

9-15-2021

Date

NOTE: This addendum acknowledgment should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.



KOMALLC-01

CIKWALTER

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
8/18/2021

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).


PRODUCER AssuredPartners 340 MacCorkle Ave. SE Charleston, WV 25314	CONTACT NAME: Kathy Walter PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (304) 345-8000 FAX (A/C, No): (304) 345-8014 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Info.cis@assuredpartners.com
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED Komax Business Systems, LLC 500 D Street South Charleston, WV 25303	INSURER A: State Auto P & C Ins Co NAIC # 25127
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:
	INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATION MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			PBP281919303	1/1/2021	1/1/2022	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Per occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COM/POP AGG \$ 2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Per accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in RH) Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
State of West Virginia is shown as Additional Insured

CERTIFICATE HOLDER State of West Virginia Purchasing Division Bldg 15 2019 Washington Street E Charleston, WV 25305	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	---



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

08/31/2021

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Garlow Insurance Agency, Inc. P O Box 5052 Charleston WV 25361		CONTACT NAME: Jessica Payne PHONE (A/C No, Ext): (304)347-8972 FAX (A/C, No): (304)342-5969 E-MAIL ADDRESS: jpayne@garlowinsurance.com	
INSURED Komax Business Systems LLC 500 D Street South Charleston WV 25303-3110		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A : INSURER B : Erie Ins Prop & Cas Co INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :	NAIC # 26830


COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ \$	
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y		Q08-6230072	08/12/2021	08/12/2022	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 100000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$	
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$	
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A				PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

State of West Virginia is additional insured in regard to the auto policy

CERTIFICATE HOLDER State of West Virginia 2019 Washington St. E Charleston WV 25305	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	--

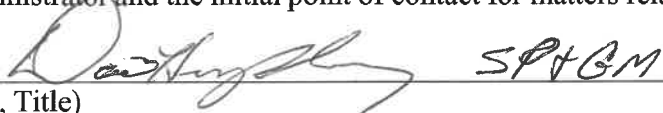
Fax: ACORD 25 (2016/03)

Email:

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

DESIGNATED CONTACT: Vendor appoints the individual identified in this Section as the Contract Administrator and the initial point of contact for matters relating to this Contract.

 SP+GM

(Name, Title)
David Humphrey, Specialty Products and Government Manager

(Printed Name and Title)
500 D St. South Charleston, WV 25303

(Address)
304-744-7440 or 888-483-7440 / Fax 304-744-7450


(Phone Number) / (Fax Number)
dhumphrey@komaxwv.com

(email address)

CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE: By signing below, or submitting documentation through wvOASIS, I certify that: I have reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; that I understand the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein; that this bid, offer or proposal constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn; that the product or service proposed meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise stated herein; that the Vendor accepts the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation, unless otherwise stated herein; that I am submitting this bid, offer or proposal for review and consideration; that I am authorized by the vendor to execute and submit this bid, offer, or proposal, or any documents related thereto on vendor's behalf; that I am authorized to bind the vendor in a contractual relationship; and that to the best of my knowledge, the vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

By signing below, I further certify that I understand this Contract is subject to the provisions of West Virginia Code § 5A-3-62, which automatically voids certain contract clauses that violate State law.

Komax LLC

(Company)
 SP+GM

(Authorized Signature) (Representative Name, Title)

David Humphrey, Specialty Products and Government Manager

(Printed Name and Title of Authorized Representative)

09/15/2021

(Date)

304-744-7440 or 888-483-7440 / Fax 304-744-7450

(Phone Number) (Fax Number)



Department of Administration
 Purchasing Division
 2019 Washington Street East
 Post Office Box 50130
 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

**State of West Virginia
 Centralized Request for Quote
 Office Equip.**

Proc Folder: 914412		Reason for Modification: ADDENDUM_4	
Doc Description: Statewide Contract for DIGITAL COPIERS & Accessories			
Proc Type: Statewide MA (Open End)			
Date Issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation No	Version
2021-09-13	2021-09-16 13:30	CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002	5

BID RECEIVING LOCATION

BID CLERK
 DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION
 PURCHASING DIVISION
 2019 WASHINGTON ST E
 CHARLESTON WV 25305
 US

VENDOR

Vendor Customer Code:
Vendor Name : KOMAX LLC
Address : 500 D STREET
Street :
City : SOUTH CHARLESTON
State : WV **Country :** US **Zip :** 25303
Principal Contact : DAVID HUMPHREY
Vendor Contact Phone: 304-744-7440 **Extension:** 110

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER

Mark A Atkins
 (304) 558-2307
 mark.a.atkins@wv.gov

**Vendor
 Signature X**

FEIN# 55-076-7809

DATE 9/25/2021

All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

INVOICE TO		SHIP TO	
VARIOUS AGENCY LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER		STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA VARIOUS LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER	
No City US	WV	No City US	WV

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
3	Digital Copiers & Accessories (Leased)	0.00000	MO		

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
44101501			

Extended Description:

LEASED: Digital Copiers & Accessories

Note: Vendor shall complete each tab in the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages for bid pricing AND must attach with bid.

If vendor is submitting a bid online via wvOasis, Vendor should enter \$0.00 in the wvOasis commodity line and attach the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages to their bid.

See Section #6 BID SUBMISSION in the Instructions to Bidders document for additional information.

INVOICE TO		SHIP TO	
VARIOUS AGENCY LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER		STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA VARIOUS LOCATIONS AS INDICATED BY ORDER	
No City US	WV	No City US	WV

Line	Comm Ln Desc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
4	Per Click Charge (Inc. Maintenance & Consumables)	0.00000			

Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification	Model #
44101501			

Extended Description:

Per Click Charge - MONOCHROME & COLOR (Includes Maintenance and Consumables)

Note: Vendor shall complete each tab in the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages for bid pricing AND must attach with bid.

If vendor is submitting a bid online via wvOasis, Vendor should enter \$0.00 in the wvOasis commodity line and attach the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages to their bid.

See Section #6 BID SUBMISSION in the Instructions to Bidders document for additional information.

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Line	Event	Event Date
1	Technical Questions due by 10:00am EDT.	2021-08-19

Line

2

Event

Technical Questions due by 10:00am EDT.

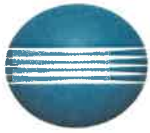
Event Date

2021-09-03

	Document Phase	Document Description	Page 5
SWC2200000002	Final	Statewide Contract for DIGITAL COPIERS & Accessories	

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 4020i

Black and white multifunctional

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Sustainability
Eco-friendly performance thanks to the integrated Eco mode which lowers energy consumption and saves cost



Compact Design
Its small footprint and compact design make it perfectly suitable even for the smallest office as well as desktop use

OPTIONS



1 MEDIA INPUT

- Paper tray PF-P23
- Paper tray PF-P24

2 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Convenience stapler CS-1

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Duplex



Corner stapling (offline)

LEGEND

- Option

DESCRIPTIONS

MEDIA INPUT

PF-P23 Paper tray	250 sheets; Ltr, Lgl; 60–120 gsm
PF-P24 Paper tray	520 sheets; Ltr, Lgl; 60–120 gsm

MEDIA OUTPUT

CS-1	50-sheet off-line stapling
------	----------------------------

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Panel size	3.7"
System memory (standard/max)	256 MB (standard/max)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP; HTTP(S)
Automatic Document Feeder	Up to 50 originals; 4.1"x5.8" to 8.5"x14"; 64-90 gsm; ADF
Paper input capacity (standard/max)	300 sheets / 1,340 sheets (standard/max)
Paper Tray 1	1x 250 sheets; 4.1"x5.8" to 8.5"x14"; 60–120 gsm
Paper Tray 2 & 3 (option)	250 or 520 sheets each; 5.8"x8.25" to 8.5"x14"; 60–120 gsm
Manual bypass	50 sheets; 4.1"x5.8" to 8.5"x14"; custom sizes; 60–200 gsm
Automatic duplexing	8.5" x 14"; 60–105 gsm
Output Capacity (standard)	Max. 150 sheets
Copy/print volume (monthly)	Rec. 5,000 pages; Max. 100,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 12,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	50,000
Power consumption	110–120 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 1.3 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	17.2"x16.8"x19.1" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 37 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PostScript 3; XPS
Operating Systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	85 PCL Latin; 66 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile Printing	Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android/Windows 10 Mobile); Google Cloud Print; WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed - simplex	Up to 26/22 ipm in simplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-USB; TWAIN scan; WIA scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; XPS
Scan destinations	LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Polymerized Toner
Copy/print speed Ltr	Up to 42 ppm
Autoduplex Speed Ltr	Up to 20 ppm
1st copy out time Ltr	9.2 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 27 sec.
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1–999
Original format	4.1"x5.8" to 8.5"x14"
Magnification	25–400% in 1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	299 destinations + 20 groups

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security Functions - Standard	SSL2; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; Secure print; Kerberos
Accounting Functions - standard	Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Web Connection; Driver Packaging Utility



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 300i

Black & White A3 multifunctional

Monochrome Band 2 & 3

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts LK-106
- Unicode fonts LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts LK-108
- Document converter pack LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client LK-111
- Antivirus LK-116
- FOIP IP-Fax (T.38 Fax) LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board FK-514
- Wireless LAN UK-221
- USB I/F kit EK-608
- USB I/F kit EK-609
- Biometric authentication AU-102
- ID card reader
- Mount kit MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Document feeder DF-632
- Document feeder DF-714
- Original cover OC-511
- Working table WT-506
- 10-Key pad KP-102
- Security kit SC-509
- Replacement SSD EM-908
- Keyboard holder KH-102

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Intelligent media sensor IM-102
- 1 x Universal tray PC-116
- 2 x Universal tray PC-216
- Large capacity tray PC-416
- Large capacity tray PC-417
- Copier desk DK-516
- Large Capacity tray LU-302
- Banner tray MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Job Separator JS-506
- Inner Finisher FS-533
- Punch kit PK-519
- Staple finisher FS-539
- Relay unit RU-513
- Staple/booklet finisher FS-539SD
- Relay unit RU-513
- Punch kit PK-524

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES

- Corner stapling
- Two-point stapling
- Two-hole punching
- Three-hole punching
- Duplex
- Combined mixplex/mixmedia
- Half-fold
- Sheet insertion
- Tri-fold
- Booklet
- Offset sorting
- Banner printing
- Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode

OTHERS

DF-632 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-714 Document feeder	Dualscan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
OC-511 Original Cover	Cover instead of ADF
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 Replacement SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent media sensor	Auto detects paper weight and type
PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 gsm
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD installation
JS-506 Job separator	Separation of fax output, etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, auto switching

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 30 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 15 ppm
Autoduplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 30 ppm
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	5.0 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 11 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals; A6-A3; 35-163 g/m ² ; RADF or Dual scan ADF available
ADF double feed detection	Standard (with dualscan ADF)
Printable paper size	A6-SRA3; banner paper max. 1,200 x 297 mm, customized paper sizes
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500 sheets; 3.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm 1x 500 sheets; 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Paper tray input (optional)	2x 500 sheets; 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm 1x 2,500 sheets; 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000 sheets; 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; Custom sizes; Banner; 60-300 gsm

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort ; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; 52-256 gsm
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 100 sets
Tri-fold	Max. 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max. 30 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 20 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 25,000 pages; Max.² 150,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 25,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 245,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 1.50 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27" x 31" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 187 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android) Optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 100/100 ipm in simplex (mono/colour) Up to 200/200 ipm in duplex (mono/colour)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11"x17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Hard drive overwrite; Hard drive data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to letter-size paper of 80 gsm weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (6% coverage of letter). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymethyl Toner

SAP™ Printer Vendor
Solution



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions,
please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 300ISS
9/2020.Z



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 450i

Black & White A3 multifunctional

Monochrome Band 4

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Security

Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Productivity

Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability

Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs



Intuitive operability

Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Application ecosystem

Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Services

Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- FOIP IP Fax (T.38)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- Replacement SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Intelligent media sensor
IM-102
- 1x Universal tray
PC-116
- 2x Universal tray
PC-216
- Large capacity tray
PC-416
- Large capacity tray
PC-417
- Copier desk
DK-516
- Large capacity tray
LU-302
- Large capacity tray
LU-207
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-513
- Job separator
JS-508
- Inner finisher
FS-533
- Attachment kit
MK-607
- Punch kit for FS-533
PK-519
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 Replacement SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent media sensor	Auto detects paper weight and type
PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²

MEDIA INPUT

PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100 sheets stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 22 ppm
Autoduplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45 ppm
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.8 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 15 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals; A6-A3; 35-210 g/m ² ; Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Tri-fold	Max. 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 40,000 pages; Max.* 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 24,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android) optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140 ipm in simplex (mono) Up to 280 ipm in duplex (mono)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Hard drive overwrite; Hard drive data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (BitDefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymerized Toner

SAP® Printer Vendor
Solution



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions,
please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 450SS
9/2020-Z



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 550i

Black & White A3 multifunctional
Monochrome Band 5

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCRA and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- FOIP IP Fax (T.38)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- Replacement SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Intelligent media sensor
IM-102
- 1x Universal tray
PC-116
- 2x Universal tray
PC-216
- Large capacity tray
PC-416
- Large capacity tray
PC-417
- Copier desk
DK-516
- Large capacity tray
LU-302
- Large capacity tray
LU-207
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-513
- Job separator
JS-508
- Inner finisher
FS-533
- Attachment kit
MK-607
- Punch kit for FS-533
PK-519
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIPactivation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 Replacement SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent media sensor	Auto detects paper weight and type
PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²

MEDIA INPUT

PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3-hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100 sheets stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100 sheets stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 55 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 27 ppm
Autoduplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 55 ppm
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.3 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 14 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m ² / Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 50,000 pages; Max. ² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 24,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	220-240 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 2.00 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android) optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140 ipm in simplex (mono) Up to 280 ipm in duplex (mono)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analogue; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Hard drive overwrite; Hard drive data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymerized Toner

SAP® Printer Vendor
Solution



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions,
please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 550S5
8/2020-Z



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 650i

Black & White A3 multifunctional

Monochrome Band 6

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, hard drive overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio

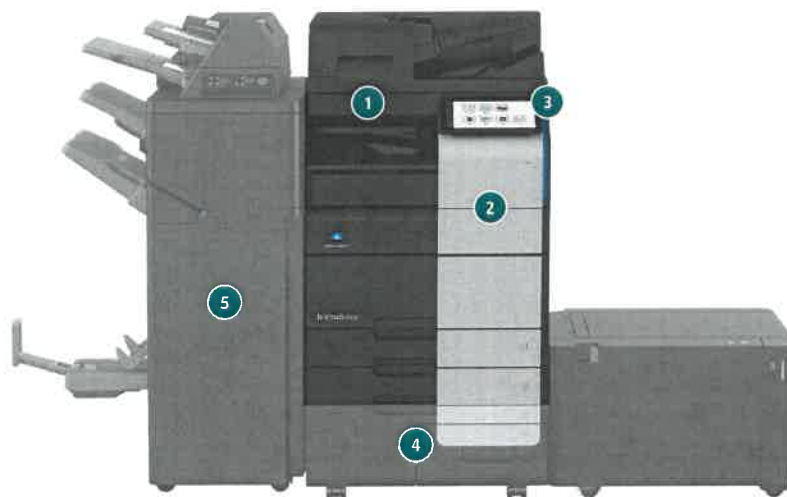


Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts LK-106
- Unicode fonts LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts LK-108
- Document converter pack LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client LK-111
- Antivirus LK-116
- FOI/PI/Fax (T.38) LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board FK-514
- Wireless LAN UK-221
- USB I/F kit EK-608
- USB I/F kit EK-609
- Biometric authentication AU-102
- ID card reader
- Mount kit MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table WT-506
- 10-Key pad KP-102
- Security kit SC-509
- Replacement SSD EM-908
- Keyboard holder KH-102

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Intelligent media sensor IM-102
- 1x Universal tray PC-116
- 2x Universal tray PC-216
- Large capacity tray PC-416
- Large capacity tray PC-417
- Copier desk DK-516
- Large capacity tray LU-302
- Large capacity tray LU-207
- Banner tray MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray OT-513
- Staple finisher FS-539
- Relay unit RU-513
- Booklet finisher FS-539SD
- Relay unit RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD PK-524
- Staple finisher FS-540
- Relay unit RU-513
- Booklet finisher FS-540SD
- Relay unit RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 Replacement SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent media sensor	Auto detects paper weight and type
PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets, A5-A3, 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, A5-A3, 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, A4, 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets, A5-A4, 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, A4, 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, A4-SRA3, 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20 sheets booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for A3 prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 65 ppm
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 32 ppm
Autoduplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 65 ppm
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	2.8 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 15 sec. ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S)
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m² / Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.5" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Tri-fold	Max. 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Rec. 53,000 pages; Max.² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 24,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Linux
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android); AirPrint (iOS; Mopria (Android) optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140 ipm in simplex (mono) Up to 280 ipm in duplex (mono)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1–9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups
------------------	---------------------------

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Hard drive overwrite; Hard drive data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (fingerprint scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymerized Toner

SAP® Printer Vendor Solution



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: 650ISS
9/2020-Z



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub 750i

Black & White multifunctional
Monochrome Band 7

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customizable user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions

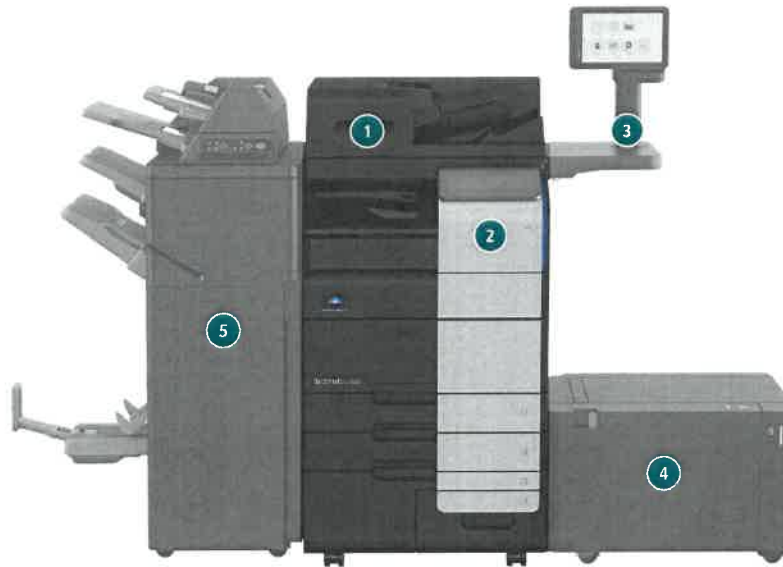


Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF Enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- FOIP IP-Fax (T.38 Fax)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- Upright panel
WT-519
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Large capacity tray
LU-303
- Large capacity tray
LU-205
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-514
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
WT-519 Working table	Working table for upright panel
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 1 TB SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space

OTHERS

KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External Keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

IM-102 Intelligent Media Sensor	Detects paper type and weight automatically
LU-303 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, A4, 52–256 g/m ²
LU-205 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, A4-SRA3, 52–256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-514 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3-hole punching; auto switching
RU-519 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for A3 prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed letter	Up to 75
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 37
Auto duplex speed letter	Up to 75
1st page out time letter	2.8/3.8 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 17 ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
Solid state drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals; A6-A3; 35–210 g/m ² ; Dual scan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; custom paper sizes, banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52–300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	3,650 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500; 3.5" x 5.5" – 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 500; 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 1,500; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 1,000; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ²
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 2,500; 8.5" x 11" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; banner; 60–300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Tri-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Automatic duplexing	3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; 52–256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 200 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sheets
Tri-fold	Max. 3 sheets
Tri-fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 300,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 45,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120W/50/60 Hz; Less than 2.10 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 47.5" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 307 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.11 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zoom

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
User boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
System boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard; Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymerised Toner

SAP® Printer Vendor Solution



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C750iSS
9/2020-Z



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub C3320i

Color A4 multifunctional

Color Band 1

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Services
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

Antivirus
LK-116

2 CONNECTIVITY

Fax board
FK-517

Wireless LAN
UK-221

USB I/F kit
EK-P08

USB I/F kit
EK-P09

OR

NFC kit
EK-P10

Biometric authentication
AU-102

OR

ID card reader

Mount kit
MK-P08



3 OTHERS

Working table
WT-P03

10-Key pad
KP-P03

Keyboard holder
KH-P02

External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

Paper tray
PF-P21

Height adjustment unit
PF-P25

Copy desk
DK-P05

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

Off-line stapler
FS-P04

LEGEND

Mandatory option

Option

This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Duplex



Corner
stapling
(offline)

DESCRIPTIONS

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-116 Antivirus*	Bitdefender® Antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
-------------------	--

CONNECTIVITY

FK-517 Fax board	Super G3 fax; digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-P08 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-P09 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
EK-P10 NFC interface	To connect with Android mobile devices
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-P08 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-P03 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-P03 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
Keyboard	Keyboard for alphanumeric data entry
KH-P02 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard

MEDIA INPUT

PF-P21 Paper tray	500 sheets, 8.5" x 11" or 8.5" x 14", 60-90 gsm (max. 1)
PF-P25 Height adjustment unit	To achieve comfortable height for operation
DK-P05 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

FS-P04 Off-line stapler	20-sheet off-line stapling
-------------------------	----------------------------

*Not available at time of launch

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Panel size/resolution	7" / 800 x 480
System memory (standard/max)	4 GB
Micro SD	16 GB (standard)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet ; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); AppleTalk; Bonjour
Automatic document feeder (standard)	Up to 80 originals; 5.8" x 8.3" to 8.5" x 14"; 50–128 gsm; Dualscan ADF
Paper input capacity (standard/max)	600 sheets / 1,100 sheets
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500 sheets; 3.9" x 5.8" to 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 60–210 gsm
Paper tray input (optional)	1x 500 sheets; 8.5" x 11" to 8.5" x 14"; 60–90 gsm
Manual bypass	100 sheets; 3.5" x 8.8" to 8.5" x 14"; custom sizes; 60–210 gsm
Automatic duplexing	8.5" x 11"; 60–210 gsm
Finishing modes (optional)	Group; Sort; Staple (offline)
Output capacity (standard)	Max. 250 sheets
Copy/print volume (monthly)	Rec. 6,500 pages; Max. 1 96,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 13,000 pages CMY up to 9,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 200,000 pages (imaging unit) CMY up to 100,000 pages (imaging unit)
Power consumption	110–120 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 1.45 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	16.5" x 20.7" x 22.5" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 84 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Print speed	Up to 35/35 ppm (mono/color)
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating System	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8/8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android/Windows 10 Mobile); Mobile Authentication and Pairing (iOS/Android) Optional: WiFi Direct

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed (mono/color)	Up to 30/30 ipm in simplex Up to 58/58 ipm in duplex
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-URL
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX
Scan destinations	2,100 (single + group); LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Copy/print speed (mono/color)	Up to 35/35 ppm
Autoduplex speed (mono/color)	Up to 35/35 ppm
1 st copy out time	6.0/7.2 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 13 sec. in mono; 15 sec. in color ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1–9,999
Original format	3.9" x 8.8" to 8.5" x 14"; Custom sizes
Magnification	25–400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,100 (single + group)

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security Functions (standard)	IP filtering and port blocking; SSL2; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Kerberos
Security Functions (optional)	Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®)
Accounting (standard)	Up to 100 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition
Accounting Functions (optional)	Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (Android/iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

- All specifications refer to letter-size paper of 80 gsm quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of letter). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects
Apple Managed Services
Managed Voice Services
Technology Implementation and Deployment

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
Industrial Printers
Wide Format Printers
3D Printers
Scanners
Security Surveillance Systems
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2021 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C3320SS
05/21-1/Z



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c360i

Color Bands 2 & 3

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, SSD overwrite, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Efficient printer fleet management, including automatic consumables delivery, pro-active maintenance and remote setup

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

PDF enhancements

LK-102v3

OCR text recognition

LK-105v4

Barcode fonts

LK-106

Unicode fonts

LK-107

OCR A and B fonts

LK-108

Document converter pack

LK-110v2

ThinPrint® client

LK-111

Antivirus

LK-116



2 CONNECTIVITY

Fax board

FK-514

Fax board

FK-515

Mount kit

MK-742

Wireless LAN

UK-221

USB I/F kit

EK-608

USB I/F kit

EK-609

Fiery controller

IC-420

Interface kit

VI-516

Interface board

UK-115

Biometric authentication

AU-102

ID Card Reader

AU-205H

Mount kit

MK-735

3 OTHERS

Document feeder

DF-632

Document feeder

DF-714

Original cover

OC-511

Working table

WT-506

10-Key pad

KP-102

Security kit

SC-509

Keyboard holder

KH-102

Keyboard

External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

1 Universal tray

PC-116

2 Universal tray

PC-216

Large capacity tray

PC-416

Copier desk

DK-516

Large Capacity tray

LU-302

Banner tray

MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

Job Separator

JS-506

Inner Finisher

FS-533

Punch kit

PK-519

Staple finisher

FS-536

Relay unit

RU-513

Staple/booklet finisher

FS-536SD

Relay unit

RU-513

Punch kit

PK-520

LEGEND

 Mandatory option

 Option

 This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion, report



Letter-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Banner printing

DESCRIPTIONS

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A (1b); PDF encryption; digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX; XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® Client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® Antivirus provides real time scanning of all input/output data

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
FK-515 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality, lines 3 & 4 support
MK-742	Installation kit for FK-515
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
UK-115 Interface board for IC-420	Fiery controller interface board
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

DF-632 Document feeder	Reversing automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
DF-714 Document feeder	Dualscan automatic document feeder, capacity 100 originals
OC-511 Original cover	Cover instead of ADF
WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For use instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function (2 kits required for Dualscan ADF)
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External Keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1 Universal tray	500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm
PC-216 2 Universal tray	2x 500 sheets, 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 gsm
LC-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, 8.5" x 11"; 52-256 gsm
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/3 hole punching, autoswitching
FS-536 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling, 3,300 sheets max. output
FS-536SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet staple finisher; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,300 sheets max. output
PK-520 Punch kit for FS-536(SD)	2/3 hole punching; autoswitching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-536(SD)/FS-537(SD) installation, (Max. 100 sheets output capacity)
JS-506 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory (standard/max)	8 GB
Solid State Drive	256 GB (standard)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4/IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); AppleTalk; Bonjour
Automatic document feeder (optional)	Up to 100 originals; A6-A3; 35-163 gsm; RADF or Dual scan ADF available
Paper input capacity (standard/max)	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500 sheets; 3.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm 1x 500 sheets; 5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Paper tray input (optional)	2x 500 sheets; 5.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; 52-256 gsm 1x 2,500 sheets; 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000 sheets; 8.5" x 11"; custom sizes; 52-256 gsm
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; Custom sizes; Banner; 60-300 gsm
Automatic duplexing	5.5" x 8.5" to 12" x 18"; 52-256 gsm
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet
Output capacity (standard)	Max. 250 sheets
Output Capacity (optional)	Max. 3,300 sheets
Stapling	Max. 50 sheets or 48 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 209 gsm)
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 30 sheets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 209 gsm)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 100 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Copy/print volume (monthly)	Max. 1,175,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages

Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 225,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 105,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 50/60 Hz; Less than 1.50 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27" x 31" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 187 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (STANDARD)

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Print Speed letter (mono/color)	Up to 36/36 ppm
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating System	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8/8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android/Windows 10 Mobile); Mobile Authentication and Pairing (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print; WiFi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	2 GB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020); PCL 6; PCL 5c

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed (mono/color)	Up to 100/100 ipm in simplex Up to 200/200 ipm in duplex
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,100 (single + group); LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Copy/print speed letter (mono/color)	Up to 36/36 ppm
Copy/print speed 11"x17" (mono/color)	Up to 18/18 ppm
Autoduplex Speed letter (mono/color)	Up to 36/36 ppm
1st copy out time letter	4.6/6.1 sec.
Warm-up time	Approx. 12 sec. in mono; 13 sec. in color ²
Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	3.5" x 8.5" to 11" x 17"; Custom sizes
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zooming

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,100 (single + group)

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects
Apple Managed Services
Managed Voice Services
Technology Implementation and Deployment

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
Industrial Printers
Wide Format Printers
3D Printers
Scanners
Security Surveillance Systems
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2019 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security Functions (standard)	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL2; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2/1.3 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Solid state drive overwrite (8 standard types); SSD data encryption (AES 256); Memory data auto deletion; Confidential fax receipt; Print user data encryption
Security Functions (optional)	Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting (standard)	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition
Accounting Functions (optional)	Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (Android/iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor supplied service. Defines the upper end of the expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

² Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

- All specifications refer to letter-size paper of 80 gsm weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (6% coverage of letter). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C360ISS
05/19-1



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c450i

Color A3 multifunctional

Color Band 4

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customised user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

- 1 ENHANCED FEATURES**
- PDF enhancements LK-102v3
 - OCR text recognition LK-105v4
 - Barcode fonts LK-106
 - Unicode fonts LK-107
 - OCR A and B fonts LK-108
 - Document converter pack LK-110v2
 - ThinPrint® client LK-111
 - Antivirus LK-116
 - IP fax (T.38 fax) LK-117



- 2 CONNECTIVITY**
- Fax board FK-514 **K2**
 - Wireless LAN UK-221
 - USB I/F kit EK-608
 - USB I/F kit EK-609 **OR**
 - Fiery controller IC-420
 - Interface kit for IC-420 VI-516
 - Mount kit for IC-420 UK-115
 - Biometric authentication AU-102
 - ID card reader AU-205H **OR**
 - Mount kit MK-735

- 3 OTHERS**
- Working table WT-506
 - 10-Key pad KP-102
 - Security kit SC-509
 - 1 TB SSD EM-908
 - Keyboard holder KH-102
 - External keyboard

- LEGEND**
- Mandatory option
 - Option
 - This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

- 4 MEDIA INPUT**
- 1x Universal tray PC-116 **OR**
 - 2x Universal tray PC-216 **OR**
 - Large capacity tray PC-416 **OR**
 - Large capacity tray PC-417 **OR**
 - Copy desk DK-516 **OR**
 - Large capacity tray LU-302 **OR**
 - Large capacity tray LU-207 **OR**
 - Banner tray MK-730

- 5 MEDIA OUTPUT**
- Output tray OT-513 **OR**
 - Job separator JS-508 **OR**
 - Inner finisher FS-533 **OR**
 - Attachment kit MK-607 **OR**
 - Punch kit for FS-533 PK-519 **OR**
 - Staple finisher FS-539 **OR**
 - Relay unit RU-513 **OR**
 - Booklet finisher FS-539SD **OR**
 - Relay unit RU-513 **OR**
 - Punch kit for FS-539/SD PK-524 **OR**
 - Staple finisher FS-540 **OR**
 - Relay unit RU-513 **OR**
 - Booklet finisher FS-540SD **OR**
 - Relay unit RU-513 **OR**
 - Punch kit for FS-540/SD PK-526 **OR**
 - Post inserter for FS-540/SD PI-507 **OR**
 - Job separator for FS-540/SD JS-602 **OR**
 - Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD ZU-609

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES

- Corner stapling
- Two-point stapling
- Two-hole punching
- Three-hole punching
- Duplex
- Combined mixplex/mixmedia
- Half-fold
- Sheet insertion
- Tri-fold
- Booklet
- Offset sorting
- Z-fold
- Banner printing
- Corner stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document file conversion	Generates various file formats including DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 IP fax (T.38 fax)	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
UK-115 Mount kit	Fiery controller mount kit
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Supports various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/4 hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion, post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45/45 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 22/22 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 45/45 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.8/5.0 sec. (mono/color)
Warm-up time	Approx. 15/17 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri [®] HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1,024 x 600
System memory	8 GB (standard/max.)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6) / SMB / LPD / IPP / SNMP / HTTP(S) / Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m ² / Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max.)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset, Group, Sort, Staple, Staple (offline), Punch, Half-fold, Letter-fold, Booklet, Post insertion, Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max.)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets, unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets, unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0), PCL 5c, PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Unix, Linux, Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS), Mopria (Android), Konica Minolta Print Service (Android), Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print, Wi-Fi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4 GB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020), PCL 6, PCL 5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me), Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Scan-to-URL, TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Compact XPS, PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b, Searchable DOCK/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups, LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, Auto zoom

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public, Personal (with password or authentication), Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, Encrypted PDF print, Fax receipt, Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation), IP filtering and port blocking, SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, User authentication, Authentication log, Secure print, Kerberos, Hard drive data encryption (AES 256), Confidential fax, Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus scanning (Bitdefender [®]), Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts, Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder), User function access definition, Authentication by mobile device (Android) Optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner), ID card authentication (ID card reader), Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager, Data Administrator, Box Operator, Web Connection, Print Status Notifier, Driver Packaging Utility, Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

² Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor-supplied service defines the upper end of expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities vary depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C450SS
2/2020-C

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c550i
Color A3 multifunctional
Color Band 5

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customised user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions

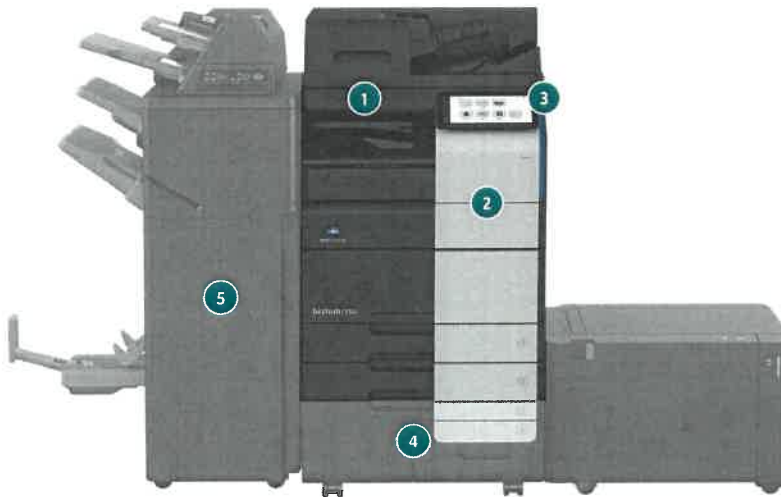


Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- IP fax (T.38 fax)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB/F kit
EK-608
- USB/F kit
EK-609
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420
VI-516
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External keyboard

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

4 MEDIA INPUT

- 1x Universal tray
PC-116
- 2x Universal tray
PC-216
- Large capacity tray
PC-416
- Large capacity tray
PC-417
- Copy desk
DK-516
- Large capacity tray
LU-302
- Large capacity tray
LU-207
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-513
- Job separator
JS-808
- Inner finisher
FS-533
- Attachment kit
MK-607
- Punch kit for FS-533
PK-519
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document file conversion	Generates various file formats including DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 IP fax (T.38 fax)	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Supports various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
JS-508 Job separator	Separation of fax output; etc.
FS-533 Inner finisher	50-sheet stapling, 500 sheets max. output
MK-607 Attachment kit	For FS-533 installation
PK-519 Punch kit for FS-533	2/4 hole punching, auto switching
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output, etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion, post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 55/55 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 27/27 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 55/55 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	3.3/4.3 sec. (mono/color)
Warm-up time	Approx. 14/16 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1,024 x 600
System memory	8 GB (standard/max.)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6) / SMB / LPD / IPP / SNMP / HTTP(S) / Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m ² / Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max.)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.8" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset, Group, Sort, Staple, Staple (offline), Punch, Half-fold, Letter-fold, Booklet, Post insertion, Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max.)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets, unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets, unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 200,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 W / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0), PCL 5c, PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Unix, Linux, Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS), Mopria (Android), Konica Minolta Print Service (Android), Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print, Wi-Fi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4 GB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020), PCL 6, PCL 5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me), Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Scan-to-URL, TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Compact XPS, PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b, Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups, LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, Auto zoom

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public, Personal (with password or authentication), Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, Encrypted PDF print, Fax receipt, Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation), IP filtering and port blocking, SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, User authentication, Authentication log, Secure print, Kerberos, Hard drive data encryption (AES 256), Confidential fax, Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus scanning (Bitdefender [®]), Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts, Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder), User function access definition, Authentication by mobile device (Android) Optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner), ID card authentication (ID card reader), Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager, Data Administrator, Box Operator, Web Connection, Print Status Notifier, Driver Packaging Utility, Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

² Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor-supplied service defines the upper end of expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities vary depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.

Simitri HD
High Definition Polymers Toner

SAP® Printer Vendor Solution

Works with
Apple AirPrint

mopria



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C550ISS
2/2020-C

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



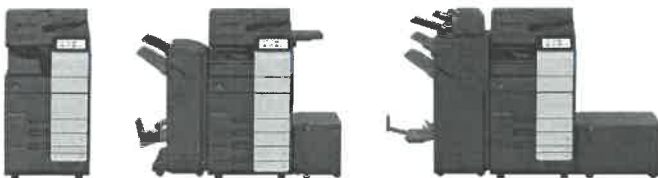
KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c650i

Color A3 multifunctional

Color Band 6

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customized user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions



Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- IP fax (T.38 fax)
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420
VI-516
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount kit
MK-735

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

- 1x Universal tray
PC-116
- 2x Universal tray
PC-216
- Large capacity tray
PC-416
- Large capacity tray
PC-417
- Copy desk
DK-516
- Large capacity tray
LU-302
- Large capacity tray
LU-207
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-513
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-513
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZU-609

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document file conversion	Generates various file formats including DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 IP fax (T.38 fax)	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection, Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Fingervein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Supports various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric date entry

MEDIA INPUT

PC-116 1x Universal tray	500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-216 2x Universal tray	2x 500 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m²
PC-416 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
PC-417 Large capacity tray	1,500 + 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-302 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²
LU-207 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding
DK-516 Copier desk	Provides storage space for print media and other materials

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-513 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling / 20-sheet booklet finisher / 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching / auto switching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling / 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling / 20-sheets booklet finisher / 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching, auto switching
RU-513 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output, etc.
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion, post finishing
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for 11" x 17" prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 65/65 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 32/32 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed 8.5" x 11"	Up to 65/65 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time 8.5" x 11"	2.8/3.8 sec. (mono/color)
Warm-up time	Approx. 15/17 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simitri[®] HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1,024 x 600
System memory	8 GB (standard/max.)
System hard drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet, USB 2.0, Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6) / SMB / LPD / IPP / SNMP / HTTP(S) / Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 35-210 g/m² / Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / customized paper sizes / banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52-300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	1,150 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max.)
Paper tray input (standard)	1 x 500 / 3.5" x 5.5" - 11" x 17" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m² 1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m²
Paper tray input (optional)	1 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m ² 2 x 500 / 5.5" x 8.5" - 11" x 17" / 52-256 g/m² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 1,500 + 1 x 1,000 sheets / 5.5" x 8.5" or 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ²

Large capacity tray (optional)	1 x 3,000 / 8.5" x 11" / 52-256 g/m ² 1 x 2,500 / 8.5" x 11" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / 52-256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets / 3.5" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / custom sizes / banner / 60-300 g/m²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset, Group, Sort, Staple, Staple (offline), Punch, Half-fold, Letter-fold, Booklet, Post insertion, Z-fold
Automatic duplexing	4.1" x 5.5" - 12" x 18" / 52-256 g/m²
Output capacity	Up to 250 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max.)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets, unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets, unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max.² 250,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 28,000 pages CMY up to 28,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110-120 V / 60 Hz, Less than 1.6 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 37.8" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 220 lb (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi, 1,200 x 1,200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0), PCL 5c, PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016), XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Unix, Linux, Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin, 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin
Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS), Mopria (Android), Konica Minolta Print Service (Android), Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: Google Cloud Print, Wi-Fi Direct

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4 GB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020), PCL 6, PCL 5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64), Windows 8.1 (32/64), Windows 10 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 (32/64), Windows Server 2008 R2, Windows Server 2012, Windows Server 2012 R2, Windows Server 2016, Windows Server 2019, Macintosh OS X 10.10 or later, Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me), Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home), Scan-to-FTP, Scan-to-Box, Scan-to-USB, Scan-to-WebDAV, Scan-to-DPWS, Scan-to-URL, TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG, TIFF, PDF, Compact PDF, Encrypted PDF, XPS, Compact XPS, PPTX Optional: Searchable PDF, PDF/A 1a and 1b, Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups, LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps, Auto zoom

FAX SPECIFICATIONS

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog, i-Fax, Color i-Fax, IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH, MR, MMR, JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
Type of user boxes	Public, Personal (with password or authentication), Group (with authentication)
Type of system boxes	Secure print, Encrypted PDF print, Fax receipt, Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation), IP filtering and port blocking, SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication, IPsec support, IEEE 802.1x support, User authentication, Authentication log, Secure print, Kerberos, Hard drive data encryption (AES 256), Confidential fax, Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus scanning (Bitdefender [®]), Copy protection (Copy Guard, Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts, Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder), User function access definition, Authentication by mobile device (Android) Optional: Biometric authentication (finger vein scanner), ID card authentication (ID card reader), Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager, Data Administrator, Box Operator, Web Connection, Print Status Notifier, Driver Packaging Utility, Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage.

² Maximum monthly copy/print volume supported under standard vendor-supplied service defines the upper end of expected customer volume for the device. Customers should consider multiple machines if average monthly volume approaches duty cycle on a continual basis.

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11" paper of 80 g/m² weight.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities vary depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C650ISS
2/2020-C

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



KONICA MINOLTA

KOMAX
Business Systems

bizhub c750i

Color A3 multifunctional
Color Band 7

**bizhub
i-SERIES IS
SMARTER
WORKING**
RETHINK IT



Giving Shape to Ideas

CUSTOMER BENEFITS



Intuitive operability
Operate the bizhub like a smartphone or tablet with fully customizable user interface



Mobile connectivity
Print anytime from anywhere with Konica Minolta's innovative mobile technologies



Security
Secure network integration, data encryption, and advanced user authentication



Application ecosystem
Enhanced efficiency thanks to Konica Minolta's extensive applications portfolio



Productivity
Reliability, high-speed scanning and printing, combined with powerful finishing functions

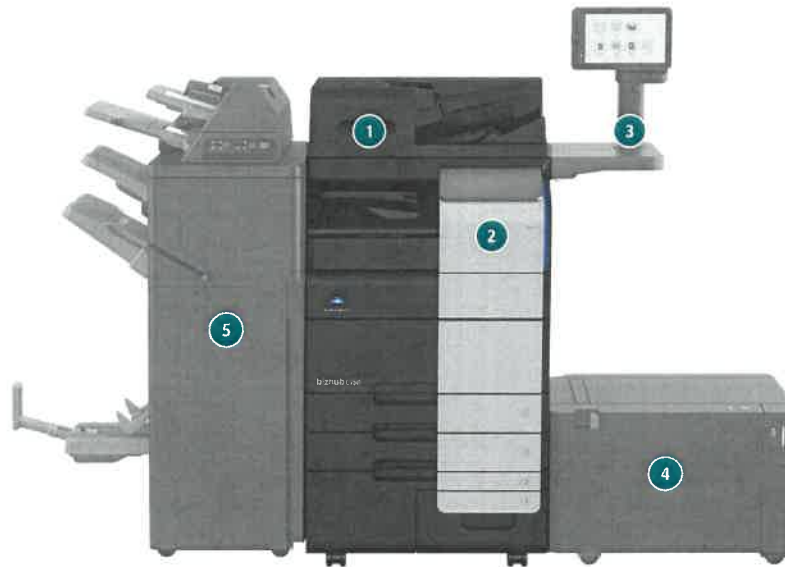


Sustainability
Numerous eco features reduce energy consumption and costs

OPTIONS

1 ENHANCED FEATURES

- PDF enhancements
LK-102v3
- OCR text recognition
LK-105v4
- Barcode fonts
LK-106
- Unicode fonts
LK-107
- OCR A and B fonts
LK-108
- Document converter pack
LK-110v2
- ThinPrint® client
LK-111
- Antivirus
LK-116
- FOIP-IP-Fax (T.38 Fax)*
LK-117



2 CONNECTIVITY

- Fax board
FK-514
- Wireless LAN
UK-221
- USB I/F kit
EK-608
- USB I/F kit
EK-609
- Fiery controller
IC-420
- Interface kit for IC-420
VI-516
- Biometric authentication
AU-102
- ID card reader
AU-205H
- Mount kit
MK-735

3 OTHERS

- Working table
WT-506
- Upright panel
WT-519
- 10-Key pad
KP-102
- Security kit
SC-509
- 1 TB SSD
EM-908
- Keyboard holder
KH-102
- External Keyboard

4 MEDIA INPUT

- Large capacity tray
LU-303
- Large capacity tray
LU-205
- Banner tray
MK-730

5 MEDIA OUTPUT

- Output tray
OT-514
- Staple finisher
FS-539
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Booklet finisher
FS-539SD
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Punch kit for FS-539/SD
PK-524
- Staple finisher
FS-540
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Booklet finisher
FS-540SD
- Relay unit
RU-519
- Punch kit for FS-540/SD
PK-526
- Post inserter for FS-540/SD
PI-507
- Job separator for FS-540/SD
JS-602
- Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD
ZLU-609

LEGEND

- Mandatory option
- Option
- This option can only be installed with the respective option above it

*Not available at time of launch

FINISHING FUNCTIONALITIES



Corner stapling



Two-point stapling



Two-hole punching



Three-hole punching



Duplex



Combined mixplex/mixmedia



Half-fold



Sheet insertion



Tri-fold



Booklet



Offset sorting



Z-fold



Banner printing



Corner Stapling (offline)

DESCRIPTION

ENHANCED FEATURES

LK-102v3 PDF enhancements	PDF/A(1b), PDF encryption, digital signature
LK-105v4 OCR text recognition	Searchable PDF and PPTX
LK-106 Barcode fonts	Supports native barcode printing
LK-107 Unicode fonts	Supports native Unicode printing
LK-108 OCR A and B fonts	Supports native OCR A and B font printing
LK-110v2 Document converter pack	Generates various file formats incl. DOCX, XLSX and PDF/A
LK-111 ThinPrint® client	Print data compression for reduced network impact
LK-116 Antivirus	Bitdefender® antivirus provides real time scanning of all incoming and outgoing data
LK-117 FOIP activation	Fax over IP networks (T.38), requires fax kit

CONNECTIVITY

FK-514 Fax board	Super G3 fax, digital fax functionality
UK-221 Wireless LAN	Wireless LAN and wireless LAN Access Point Mode
EK-608 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection
EK-609 USB I/F kit	USB keyboard connection; Bluetooth
IC-420 Fiery controller	Professional color print controller
VI-516 Interface kit for IC-420	Fiery controller interface card
AU-102 Biometric authentication	Finger vein scanner
AU-205H ID card reader	Various ID card technologies
MK-735 Mount kit	Installation kit for ID card reader

OTHERS

WT-506 Working table	Authentication device placement
WT-519 Working table	Working table for upright panel
KP-102 10-Key pad	For numeric entry instead of touchscreen
SC-509 Security kit	Copy guard function
EM-908 1 TB SSD	1 TB SSD to increase storage space
KH-102 Keyboard holder	To place USB keyboard
External Keyboard	Keyboard for alpha numeric data entry

MEDIA INPUT

LU-303 Large capacity tray	3,000 sheets, A4, 52–256 g/m ²
LU-205 Large capacity tray	2,500 sheets, A4–SRA3, 52–256 g/m ²
MK-730 Banner tray	Multipage banner feeding

MEDIA OUTPUT

OT-514 Output tray	Output tray used instead of finisher
FS-539 Staple finisher	50-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-539SD Booklet finisher	50-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,200 sheets max. output
PK-524 Punch kit for FS-539/SD	2/3 hole punching; autoswitching
FS-540 Staple finisher	100-sheet stapling; 3,200 sheets max. output
FS-540SD Booklet finisher	100-sheet stapling; 20-sheet booklet finisher; 2,700 sheets max. output
PK-526 Punch kit for FS-540/SD	2/3 hole punching; auto switching
RU-519 Relay unit	For FS-539/SD or FS-540/SD installation
PI-507 Post inserter for FS-540/SD	Cover insertion; post finishing
JS-602 Job separator for FS-540/SD	Separation of fax output; etc.
ZU-609 Z-fold unit for FS-540/SD	Z-fold for A3 prints

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

System speed letter	Up to 75/70 ppm (mono/color)
System speed 11" x 17"	Up to 37/35 ppm (mono/color)
Auto duplex speed letter	Up to 75/70 ppm (mono/color)
1st page out time letter	2.8/3.8 sec. (mono/color)
Warm-up time	Approx. 17/18 sec. (mono/color) ¹
Imaging technology	Laser
Toner technology	Simtri® HD polymerized toner
Panel size/resolution	10.1" / 1024 x 600
System memory	8,192 MB (standard/max)
Solid state drive	256 GB SSD (standard) / 1 TB SSD (optional)
Interface	10/100/1,000-Base-T Ethernet; USB 2.0; Wi-Fi 802.11 b/g/n/ac (optional)
Network protocols	TCP/IP (IPv4 / IPv6); SMB; LPD; IPP; SNMP; HTTP(S); Bonjour
Automatic document feeder	Up to 300 originals; A6–A3; 35–210 g/m ² ; Dualscan ADF
ADF double feed detection	Standard
Printable paper size	3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; custom paper sizes, banner paper max. 47.2" x 11.7"
Printable paper weight	52–300 g/m ²
Paper input capacity	3,650 sheets / 6,650 sheets (standard/max)
Paper tray input (standard)	1x 500; 3.5" x 5.5" – 11" x 17"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 500; 5.5" x 8.5" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 1,500; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 1,000; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ²
Large capacity tray (optional)	1x 3,000; 5.5" x 8.5" – 11" x 17"; 52–256 g/m ² 1x 2,500; 8.5" x 11" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; 52–256 g/m ²
Manual bypass	150 sheets; 3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; custom sizes; banner; 60–300 g/m ²
Finishing modes (optional)	Offset; Group; Sort; Staple; Staple (offline); Punch; Half-fold; Letter-fold; Booklet; Post insertion; Z-fold

SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

Automatic duplexing	3.5" x 5.5" – 12" x 18"; 52–256 g/m ²
Output capacity	Up to 200 sheets / up to 3,300 sheets (standard/max)
Stapling	Max. 100 sheets or 98 sheets + 2 cover sheets (up to 300 g/m ²)
Stapling output capacity	Max. 200 sets
Letter fold	Max. 3 sheets
Letter fold capacity	Max. 50 sets; unlimited (without tray)
Booklet	Max. 20 sheets or 19 sheets + 1 cover sheet (up to 300 g/m ²)
Booklet output capacity	Max. 35 booklets; unlimited (without tray)
Duty cycle (monthly)	Max. ² 300,000 pages
Toner lifetime	Black up to 45,000 pages CMY up to 45,000 pages
Imaging unit lifetime	Black up to 240,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer) CMY up to 165,000/1,000,000 pages (drum/developer)
Power consumption	110–120V/ 50/60 Hz; Less than 2.10 kW
System dimension (W x D x H)	24.2" x 27.1" x 47.5" (without options)
System weight	Approx. 353 lbs. (without options)

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Print resolution	1,800 (equivalent) x 600 dpi; 1200 x 1200 dpi
Page description language	PCL 6 (XL3.0); PCL 5c; PostScript 3 (CPSI 3016); XPS
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.11 or later; Unix; Linux; Citrix
Printer fonts	80 PCL Latin; 137 PostScript 3 Emulation Latin

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS

Mobile printing	AirPrint (iOS); Mopria (Android); Konica Minolta Print Service (Android); Konica Minolta Mobile Print (iOS/Android) Optional: WiFi Direct
-----------------	--

PRINTER SPECIFICATIONS (OPTIONAL)

Print controller	Embedded Fiery IC-420
Controller CPU	AMD GX-424CC @ 2.4 GHz
Memory/HDD	4,096 MB / 500 GB
Page description language	Adobe PostScript 3 (CPSI 3020); PCL 6; PCL 5c
Operating systems	Windows 7 (32/64); Windows 8.1 (32/64); Windows 10 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 (32/64); Windows Server 2008 R2; Windows Server 2012; Windows Server 2012 R2; Windows Server 2016; Windows Server 2019; Macintosh OS X 10.11 or later; Linux

SCANNER SPECIFICATIONS

Scan speed	Up to 140/140 ipm in simplex (mono/color) Up to 280/280 ipm in duplex (mono/color)
Scan resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Scan modes	Scan-to-eMail (Scan-to-Me); Scan-to-SMB (Scan-to-Home); Scan-to-FTP; Scan-to-Box; Scan-to-USB; Scan-to-WebDAV; Scan-to-DPWS; Scan-to-URL; TWAIN scan
File formats	JPEG; TIFF; PDF; Compact PDF; Encrypted PDF; XPS; Compact XPS; PPTX optional: Searchable PDF; PDF/A 1a and 1b; Searchable DOCX/PPTX/XLSX
Scan destinations	2,000 destinations + 100 groups; LDAP support

COPIER SPECIFICATIONS

Copy resolution	600 x 600 dpi
Gradation	256 gradations
Multicopy	1-9,999
Original format	Max. 11" x 17"
Magnification	25-400% in 0.1% steps; Auto-zoom

FAX SPECIFICATION

Fax standard	Super G3 (optional)
Fax transmission	Analog; i-Fax; Color i-Fax; IP-Fax
Fax resolution	Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Fax compression	MH; MR; MMR; JBIG
Fax modem	Up to 33.6 Kbps
Fax destinations	2,000 single + 100 groups



For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

USER BOX SPECIFICATIONS

Storable documents	Up to 3,000 documents or 10,000 pages
User boxes	Public; Personal (with password or authentication); Group (with authentication)
System boxes	Secure print; Encrypted PDF print; Fax receipt; Fax polling

SYSTEM FEATURES

Security	ISO 15408 HCD-PP Common Criteria (in evaluation); IP filtering and port blocking; SSL3 and TLS1.0/1.1/1.2 network communication; IPsec support; IEEE 802.1x support; User authentication; Authentication log; Secure print; Kerberos; Data encryption (AES 256); Confidential fax; Print user data encryption Optional: Antivirus realtime scanning (Bitdefender®); Copy protection (Copy Guard; Password Copy)
Accounting	Up to 1,000 user accounts; Active Directory support (user name + password + e-mail + smb folder); User function access definition; Authentication by mobile device (Android) optional: Biometric authentication (fingervin scanner); ID card authentication (ID card reader); Authentication by mobile device (iOS)
Software	Net Care Device Manager; Data Administrator; Box Operator; Web Connection; Print Status Notifier; Driver Packaging Utility; Log Management Utility

¹ Warm-up time may vary depending on the operating environment and usage

² If the maximum volume is reached within a period of one year, then a maintenance cycle must be performed

- All specifications refer to 8.5" x 11"-size paper of 80 g/m² quality.
- The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.
- The stated life expectancy of each consumable is based on specific operating conditions such as page coverage for a particular page size (5% coverage of 8.5" x 11"). The actual life of each consumable will vary depending on use and other printing variables including page coverage, page size, media type, continuous or intermittent printing, ambient temperature and humidity.
- Some of the product illustrations contain optional accessories.
- Specifications and accessories are based on the information available at the time of printing and are subject to change without notice.
- Konica Minolta does not warrant that any specifications mentioned will be error-free.
- All brand and product names may be registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders and are hereby acknowledged.



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: C750SS
8/2020-Z

NEXT GEN PCS™

POWER CONDITIONING SYSTEM






Protect and diagnose office equipment intelligently

The Next Gen PCS is the ultimate solution to diagnose and manage power. Engineered with state-of-the-art microprocessor technology, our Power Conditioning System enables you to pre-diagnose power related service calls and proactively safeguard your business from power anomalies that can cause equipment damage, disruption, and downtime.

Recommended by OEM's and proven by independent research to be the most effective diagnostic technology in the market, the Next Gen PCS will give your service teams complete control to troubleshoot and diagnose power anomalies in and out of the field. Our comprehensive solution provides professional-grade Multi-Stage protection that improves the reliability of connected equipment, and robust diagnostic software that enables technicians to monitor machines in the field. Its innovative microprocessor is the only product in the industry that records time-stamped power anomalies and enables power protection settings to be customized instantaneously.

Features:

- Protects 120 Volt/20 Amp office equipment from high speed transients, facility generated surges, utility grid switching, lightning strikes, and electronic noise events
- Includes diagnostic software to troubleshoot power disturbances
- Superior to conventional MOV single-stage surge protectors, never degrades after repeated power anomalies, and is ideal for both high and low end commercial electronic equipment
- Reduces prolonged, power related service issues
- Provides industrial strength EMI/RFI noise filtration, improves the reliability and functionality of office equipment, and extends equipment life
- Features Power over Ethernet protection and wiring fault protection

	Konica Minolta Model Number	Plug Configuration		Description
		Plug	Receptacles	
	XG-PCS-20D KM	 NEMA 5-20P	 (3x) NEMA 5-20R	ESP Next Gen PCS Diagnostic Power Filter, 120V/20A, 1 Pigtail + 2 Receptacles, Networked

NEXT GEN PCS™

POWER CONDITIONING SYSTEM






Protect and diagnose office equipment intelligently

The Next Gen PCS is the ultimate solution to diagnose and manage power. Engineered with state-of-the-art microprocessor technology, our Power Conditioning System enables you to pre-diagnose power related service calls and proactively safeguard your business from power anomalies that can cause equipment damage, disruption, and downtime.

Recommended by OEM's and proven by independent research to be the most effective diagnostic technology in the market, the Next Gen PCS will give your service teams complete control to troubleshoot and diagnose power anomalies in and out of the field. Our comprehensive solution provides professional-grade Multi-Stage protection that improves the reliability of connected equipment, and robust diagnostic software that enables technicians to monitor machines in the field. Its innovative microprocessor is the only product in the industry that records time-stamped power anomalies and enables power protection settings to be customized instantaneously.

Features:

- Protects 120 Volt/15 Amp office equipment from high speed transients, facility generated surges, utility grid switching, lightning strikes, and electronic noise events
- Includes diagnostic software to troubleshoot power disturbances
- Superior to conventional MOV single-stage surge protectors, never degrades after repeated power anomalies, and is ideal for both high and low end commercial electronic equipment
- Reduces prolonged, power related service issues
- Provides industrial strength EMI/RFI noise filtration, improves the reliability and functionality of office equipment, and extends equipment life
- Features Power over Ethernet protection and wiring fault protection

	Konica Minolta Model Number	Plug Configuration		Description
		Plug	Receptacles	
	XG-PCS-15D KM	 NEMA 5-15P	 (3x) NEMA 5-15R	ESP Next Gen PCS Diagnostic Power Filter, 120V/15A, 1 Pigtail + 2 Receptacles, Networked



KONICA MINOLTA

WORKPLACE
OF THE FUTURE™

KOMAX
Business Systems



TAKE SECURITY TO A
HIGHER LEVEL.

**AU-205H GEN 2 Multi-Technology Card Reader with mobile access
makes user authentication smart. Convenient. And always available.**

Protecting information is critical to your business. Yet as more and more business is done online, and more employees use personal devices to do it, security is becoming more complicated. That's why Konica Minolta's AU-205H GEN 2 Multi-Technology Card Reader takes user authentications to a higher level of security and convenience. There's no need to enter username or password, no compromise in print/scan performance and no loss of the security safeguards you count on to protect sensitive data. And it even adds support for HID Mobile Access from your iPhone or Android device.



VERIFY WHO'S ACCESSING AND USING YOUR PRINT NETWORK. **SAFEGUARD YOUR DATA.**

Contactless reader with industry standard compatibility.
Bluetooth® interface for mobile user authentication.

At Konica Minolta, we know you can never compromise on security. But you also want to make it as seamless as possible for your employees. That's why the GEN 2 reader comes with standard IC card support — and HID Mobile Access from your iPhone or Android device using Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) technology. The mobile access app replaces cards typically used for door access and MFP login. It's easy to use and deploy. The user simply places their phone near the reader to log into the MFP. From there they can access applications such as Dispatcher® Paragon and other industry leading print management applications with single sign-on to advanced scan workflow applications such as Dispatcher Phoenix and other advanced scan workflow applications. The GEN 2 reader features:

DUAL FREQUENCY

Simultaneously supports low (125 kHz) and high-frequency (13.5 MHz) card access credentials.

SUPPORTS MOBILE ACCESS

Bluetooth interface leverages HID Global's Mobile Credentials to access MFPs, computers, network and Cloud data, as well as secure print release.

SUPPORTS SEOS AND ICLASS SE PLATFORM

Provides multilayered security that extends beyond the card technology, offering additional protection to identity data. Easy-to-use, straightforward utilization of existing access control credentials for PC login in both CCID and keyboard wedge operation modes.

KEYBOARD WEDGE EMULATION

Retrieves data from a card and presents the information directly to any application by emulating keyboard strokes.

SECURITY AND CONVENIENCE **ALL IN ONE.**

It's reported that 60% of companies have lost data due to a printer security breach, costing an average of \$400K to address.* But a complex user authorization process can impact user productivity. Today, mobile devices are commonly used to access systems. But typing in complex passwords on a touchscreen can also prove challenging. The GEN 2 card reader bridges the gap between high security and convenience.

HELPS COMPLY WITH REGULATIONS

Maintaining strict compliance with regulations is essential in certain industries. The GEN 2 card reader provides secure access to print, scan, copy and fax devices in government, healthcare (HIPPA), legal and education (FERPA).

ID AND PRINT

How often are jobs printed and then sit at the MFP waiting for the user to pick it up? This feature allows you to hold print jobs at the MFP until the user presents their IC card. This prevents any compromise in security with print jobs containing confidential information sitting in output trays.

SECURE PULL PRINT

Send print jobs to any printer and hold it in a secure queue until you're ready to pick it up. Simply present the IC card, iPhone or Android device at any compatible MFP on the network to release your print job.

INTEGRATION

Monitoring and tracking who's accessing your system, and what they're accessing, is also vital to your business. The GEN 2 card reader integrates with authentication and accounting solutions provided by Konica Minolta so you know who did what by simply accessing information on the card.

SECURE PRINT RELEASE FROM SINGLE-FUNCTION PRINTERS

Select tabletop single-function printers now support card readers with authentication to secure pull print applications such as Dispatcher Paragon, PaperCut and Equitrac.

CONTROLLED ACCESS

The GEN 2 card reader does more than secure access. It makes it easy to reduce unauthorized operation and minimize unnecessary printing. That's key to saving paper and energy, supporting both public and private sustainability goals.

MOBILE ENABLED READER FEATURES

The GEN 2 card reader allows for adjustable read settings, overall power control and reading a range of mobile IDs. It enables flexibility for both close-proximity "tap" and long-range "twist-and-go" distances, with a directional antenna providing long-range reading up to 2 m. Read settings can also be administered using your mobile phone during installation.



FAST. SIMPLE. SECURE TECHNOLOGY.

- One reader supports multiple card technologies
- No custom reader programming required
- Utilizes your existing card technology
- Secure authentication controls MFP print, copy, scan and fax functions
- "ID and Print" functionality by quickly presenting the card
- Secure login to active directory
- Secure pull print for secure release of jobs at any bizhub*
- Software compatibility for authentication and accounting
- Compact design fits easily into your existing workspace
- Plugs directly into the USB connector of your bizhub MFP
- Mounts on the working table of your MFP — no visible wires

*Bitdefender, Hacked Off! report, October 2019.



AU-205H GEN 2 Multi-Technology Card Reader

SPECIFICATIONS

Dimensions	2.79" x 3.66" x 0.63" (71 mm x 93 mm x 16 mm)
Status indicator	Dual Color LED (white=ready / blue=busy) Buzzer (programmable)
Smart card/protocols low frequency (125 kHz)	HID PROX (FSK) Indala (PSK) EM 41xx (ASK) Hitag 1, 2, S (Hitag)
Smart card/protocols high frequency (13.5 MHz)	T=CL MIFARE iCLASS ISO 14443A/B – up to 848 Kbps (depending on card) iCLASS SE and SEOs (can read data only, no writing) Felica (only UID) NFC Tag (1, 2, 3, 4, 5)
Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE) interface	Supports Android and iPhone devices with HID Mobile Access
Host interface	USB 2.0 full speed device (12 Mbps) USB 3.0 extended operability Tested with hubs/controllers
PC/SC driver	CCID native driver from operating system (Windows / Linux / Mac)
Keyboard driver	Native driver from operating system supporting MF-102 keyboard (Windows / Linux / Mac)

AU-205H Multi-Technology GEN 2 Card Reader is just one way Konica Minolta is reshaping the Workplace of the Future.

As work becomes less about a place you go, and more about what you get done, Konica Minolta brings you the Workplace of the Future, a growing portfolio of unified smart solutions that allow your team to work smarter, more productively and more collaboratively from anywhere, at anytime.

For complete information about the AU-205H Multi-Technology GEN 2 Card Reader and other Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: kmb.s.konicaminolta.us



© 2020 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA, the KONICA MINOLTA logo and bizhub are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.

PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
Document Management
Automated Workflow Solutions
Business Process Automation
Security and Compliance
Mobility
eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

Application Services
Cloud Services
IT Security
Managed IT Services
IT Consulting & Projects
Apple Managed Services
Managed Voice Services
Technology Implementation and Deployment

TECHNOLOGY

Office Multifunction Business Solutions
Commercial and Production Printers
Industrial Printers
Wide Format Printers
3D Printers
Scanners
Security Surveillance Systems
Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
Servers and Networking Equipment
Managed Print Services (MPS)
Managed Enterprise Services



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: AU205HG2BRO
7/2020-C



KONICA MINOLTA

TECHNOLOGY

KOMAX
Business Systems

MAXIMIZE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

BY MOVING YOUR PRINTING TO THE CLOUD.



A complete printing solution. Total print management capabilities.

Over the past few years, advances in technology have allowed companies like yours to modernize and move their onsite data center hosting to Cloud-based solutions. Now, EveryonePrint Hybrid Cloud Platform (HCP) lets you do the same with your complex print infrastructure — without any intricate setup or additional IT needs. This all-in-one Cloud-hosted print solution allows you to send print jobs from any mobile device to any printer in your organization, allowing you to:

- Enable Cloud printing across multiple building locations
- Provide guest printing without network access
- Deliver basic print management capabilities, such as: pull print, audit trail and general report tracking

EveryonePrint HCP allows you to reduce, and even eliminate, your print servers. And with its unique single print driver capability, you'll be able to reduce your print administration and support costs. Completely scalable to your business, EveryonePrint HCP can be shaped and adapted to suit your business today — and for years to come.





SAY GOODBYE TO YOUR COMPLEX PRINT INFRASTRUCTURE. AND HELLO TO AN ALL-IN-ONE CLOUD-HOSTED PRINT SOLUTION.

Print management. Serverless print capabilities.

A truly universal driver. Mobile printing made remarkably easy.

EveryonePrint HCP is more than a mobile printing solution. It's a platform that streamlines your print infrastructure, minimizing IT administration and optimizing print-based workflows. By moving your entire print infrastructure to the Cloud, you can minimize or even completely remove print servers — and use one single print driver. The Hybrid Cloud Platform provides a number of benefits, including:

- **Flexibility:** Scale to meet your organization's needs; reduce or eliminate print servers and dramatically decrease TCO or CAPEX for new investments
- **Security:** Data in the Cloud is secure using high-level auditing and encryption. Print remotely to any printer, no matter its location, without compromising security or making changes to your network
- **Single-driver setup:** This makes it possible for all users to print to all devices using the same generic print driver. All print settings and configurations are server side
- **Operation and capacity:** Reduce user and server IT administration overhead and focus on business development and growth
- **Functionality:** Follow-me print and scan is available to all office, mobile and guest users, at all locations
- **Reduced costs:** No more servers, software or update costs. Pay as you go — and only for the licenses you need
- **Independent Print Management Solution:** HCP supports most Konica Minolta MFPs and can be used in a mixed fleet environment

BASIC FEATURES THAT MAKE HCP THE TOTAL PRINT MANAGEMENT SOLUTION.



HYBRID INSTALL OPTIONS

Several configurations are available, including Cloud hosting, on-premise private installation or hybrid. If your organization has special safety and/or security requirements that prohibit Cloud offerings, we can install the Cloud-hosted solution on-premise while still offering the same features as the Cloud-hosted version.

CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLATFORM

You'll find everything you need to configure and maintain all printers, locations, user credentials, access control, usage consumption, reporting and more, in one simple, web-based dashboard.

TRUE SINGLE-DRIVER CONFIGURATION

Leverage the ease of having only one print driver for all of your printers and users, reducing management, administration and user support.

SECURE FOLLOW-ME PRINT ON ANY DEVICE

Release your print job on any printer across your entire organization independent of location or print manufacturer. Release print jobs via iOS and Android App, card reader, embedded terminal or QR code.

USER AUTHENTICATION AND GUEST ACCESS

Authenticate users against LDAP (Windows AD, eDirectory) or maintain users directly in the admin interface. Supports seamless guest user account sign-up with time limited access and code release.

MOBILE PRINT AND BYOD SUPPORT

Print from any device to any printer. Supports email print, web print and Google Cloud print; as well as secure AirPrint. Print from any iOS, Chromebook and Android device.

SCAN, COPY, PRINT

With our optional vendor-specific embedded client you can access Scan, Copy and Print functionality directly on the MFP.

REPORTING CAPABILITIES AND SECURITY COMPLIANCE

Monitor and track print usage and identify areas of improvement according to business operations.

FINALLY, PRINTING SIMPLIFIED ON THE CLOUD

EveryonePrint Hybrid Cloud Platform allows your organization to benefit from the flexibility of a Software as a Service (SaaS) offering for print management. No need to purchase software to install. Or hardware to support it. Just subscribe to EveryonePrint HCP on a fixed term or monthly, pay-as-you-go basis and maximize service availability, support and security, while minimizing operational costs and upfront investment.



THE USER EXPERIENCE AT THE MFP

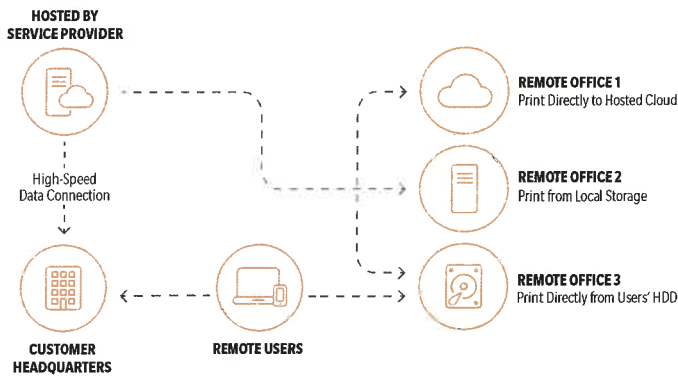
EveryonePrint HCP MFP interface is a bEST certified application that runs seamlessly on a device. Users will log on to a device in one of five ways: a unique release code, an App release, QR code, unique user credentials or by swiping a badge. Once logged in, they'll see the print jobs they've submitted. They can select the appropriate job, change basic print attributes if needed and then print the job. It's a simple, easy-to-use interface that users will adapt to immediately.

CLOUD OPTIONS

EveryonePrint HCP is available in several configurations to meet your current business needs: Cloud-hosting, on-premise private installation or a hybrid of the two.

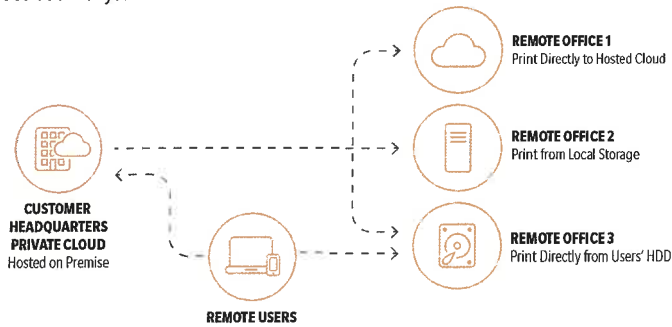
1 HOSTED VIA EVERYONEPRINT OR OTHER CLOUD COMPUTING SERVICES PROVIDER

No upfront investment in expensive hardware is needed; and you can eliminate existing print servers. We can accommodate your organization's network infrastructure and support branch offices and mobile users, using high-capacity data connections or low and unreliable connections.



2 HOSTED ONSITE AT YOUR LOCATION

EveryonePrint HCP can be installed locally in your own data center and act as an onsite private Cloud. This is particularly useful if you need to comply with security regulations. We still maintain and run the solution for you.



3 HYBRID SOLUTION

This mix of Cloud hosting and on-premise private Cloud hosting allows workloads to move between the two as computing needs and costs change. This gives your business greater flexibility and more data deployment options.

For complete information on Konica Minolta products and solutions, please visit: CountOnKonicaMinolta.com

© 2018 KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. KONICA MINOLTA and the KONICA MINOLTA logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of KONICA MINOLTA, INC. All other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or organizations. All features and functions described here may not be available on some products. Design & specifications are subject to change without notice.



PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

- Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
- Document Management
- Automated Workflow Solutions
- Business Process Automation
- Security and Compliance
- Mobility
- eDiscovery Services

IT SERVICES

- Application Services
- Cloud Services
- IT Security
- Managed IT Services
- IT Consulting & Projects
- Business Consulting Services

TECHNOLOGY

- Office Multifunction Business Solutions
- Commercial and Production Printers
- 3D Printers
- Wide Format Printers
- Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
- Servers and Networking Equipment
- Managed Print Services (MPS)
- Managed Enterprise Services



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: EPHCPBROCH
8/2018-C



KONICA MINOLTA

Giving Shape to Ideas

KOMAX
Business Systems

Secure Mobile Printing

EveryonePrint 4

Secure private cloud/on-premise mobile printing

Full IT Administrator control

Works with any printing infrastructure

Secure release with bEST certified release app



Bring your own device.

Today, the Bring Your Own Device (BYOD) phenomenon is not only reshaping the way IT is managed, it's transforming employee productivity and the way we work. While most businesses rely on printing, with BYOD there is a need to provide easy, secure printing solutions for mobile devices like smartphones and tablets across a campus or corporate network. EveryonePrint is simple to deploy and meets corporate IT security standards, letting users print documents easily and securely from any device to any printer on the network.

EveryonePrint is a secure server-based mobile printing solution that allows users to print from their Android, iOS or Windows Phone devices with ease, using Web, driver, email or native app printing.

Enterprise Integration

EveryonePrint integrates with Active Directory and 3rd party Print Management and Accounting solutions to ensure authorized users can print and that every job is accounted for.

Flexible clustering features allow for enterprise scalability through load balancing, multi-server deployments and high-availability through failover and redundancy.

Deploy and manage the EveryonePrint iOS and Android Apps using popular mobile device management (MDM) or enterprise mobility management (EMM) systems like AirWatch, Good or MobileIron.

Simple On-Premise Deployment

Install EveryonePrint on your network so users can print 5 different ways to the printers you make available. A basic EveryonePrint installation takes only 10-20 minutes.

EveryonePrint for Education

Students, teachers and guests can securely print using any computer or mobile device, whether they are on campus or off campus, working at home or at the coffee shop.

EveryonePrint for Enterprise, SMB and Government

Employees and visitors can print securely using any computer or mobile device, whether they are onsite, on the other side of the world at a satellite office or at a customer site.

IT administrators will appreciate the complete control EOP offers, letting them add and remove users and printers quickly and conveniently. Users benefit from the wide range of functionality and many ways to print including: e-mail print, web print, driver print, Android Print and AirPrint for native printing from mobile devices. Just as helpful is the user-friendly interface and simple self-service design of the solution.



Key Features

- Administrator controlled access: Active Directory, LDAP and 3rd party Print Accounting solution integration ensures authorized users can print, and every job is accounted for.
- End-to-end file encryption: Encrypted secure transmission of print jobs from the mobile device to the server, and from the server to the printer.
- Private-cloud print environment: EOP is installed on a local server within the corporate firewall.
- High Availability: Flexible clustering features allow for enterprise scalability through load balancing and multi-server deployments through failover and redundancy.
- EMM/MDM Solutions Support: Deploy and manage the EveryonePrint iOS and Android Apps using popular Mobile Device Management (MDM) or Enterprise Mobility Management (EMM) systems.
- Follow-me printing: Secure release of print jobs at any bizhub on the network with the bEST certified Release App.

- Guest printing: Safely open your network to guests with email or web print job submission.
- Authenticate with username and password: Verify login against an LDAP server for user access and release of jobs in their print queue.

System Requirements

Operating Systems

Windows Server 2003 SP2 (32/64)

Windows Server 2008 SP2 (32/64)

Windows Server 2008 R2

Windows Server 2012

Windows Server 2012 R2

RedHat Enterprise Linux/CentOS 6.5 and 7 (64)

SUSE Linux Enterprise Server 11 SP3 or SLES 12 (64)

Linux on IBM System z mainframe platform (s390x and POWER supported, 64)

Memory

4 GB

Hard disk space

10 GB

CPU

Recent server CPU generation (XEON 64 or equivalent)

Software Client

All standard web browsers and e-mail clients are supported.

Universal printer driver is available for Windows; Macintosh; Linux

bizhub bEST Certified Release App

i-Option Web browser: LK-101; LK-101 v2; LK-101 v3 (LK version depending on MFP Model)

i-Option memory extension: UK-201; UK-203 v2; UK-204 (UK version depending on MFP Model)

Supported Languages

Administrator User Interface: English; French; German

The support and availability of the listed specifications and functionalities varies depending on operating systems, applications and network protocols as well as network and system configurations.





PARTNERSHIP

Konica Minolta can help give shape to your ideas and partner with you to achieve your corporate objectives. Contact us to realize opportunities in:

Information Management

- Enterprise Content Management (ECM)
- Document Management
- Automated Workflow Solutions
- Business Process Automation
- Security and Compliance
- Mobility

IT Services

- Application Services
- Cloud Services
- IT Security
- Managed IT Services
- IT Consulting & Projects

Technology

- Office Multifunction Business Solutions
- Commercial and Production Printers
- 3D Printers
- Wide Format Printers
- Laptops, Desktops and Computer Hardware
- Servers and Networking Equipment
- Managed Print Services (MPS)
- Facilities Management



KONICA MINOLTA

KONICA MINOLTA BUSINESS SOLUTIONS U.S.A., INC.
100 Williams Drive, Ramsey, New Jersey 07446

CountOnKonicaMinolta.com



Item #: EOPSS
11/15-1

INSTRUCTIONS TO VENDORS SUBMITTING BIDS

1. REVIEW DOCUMENTS THOROUGHLY: The attached documents contain a solicitation for bids. Please read these instructions and all documents attached in their entirety. These instructions provide critical information about requirements that if overlooked could lead to disqualification of a Vendor's bid. All bids must be submitted in accordance with the provisions contained in these instructions and the Solicitation. Failure to do so may result in disqualification of Vendor's bid.

2. MANDATORY TERMS: The Solicitation may contain mandatory provisions identified by the use of the words "must," "will," and "shall." Failure to comply with a mandatory term in the Solicitation will result in bid disqualification.

3. PREBID MEETING: The item identified below shall apply to this Solicitation.

A pre-bid meeting will not be held prior to bid opening

A **MANDATORY PRE-BID** meeting will be held at the following place and time:

All Vendors submitting a bid must attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting. Failure to attend the mandatory pre-bid meeting shall result in disqualification of the Vendor's bid. No one individual is permitted to represent more than one vendor at the pre-bid meeting. Any individual that does attempt to represent two or more vendors will be required to select one vendor to which the individual's attendance will be attributed. The vendors not selected will be deemed to have not attended the pre-bid meeting unless another individual attended on their behalf.

An attendance sheet provided at the pre-bid meeting shall serve as the official document verifying attendance. Any person attending the pre-bid meeting on behalf of a Vendor must list on the attendance sheet his or her name and the name of the Vendor he or she is representing.

Additionally, the person attending the pre-bid meeting should include the Vendor's E-Mail address, phone number, and Fax number on the attendance sheet. It is the Vendor's responsibility to locate the attendance sheet and provide the required information. Failure to complete the attendance sheet as required may result in disqualification of Vendor's bid.

All Vendors should arrive prior to the starting time for the pre-bid. Vendors who arrive after the starting time but prior to the end of the pre-bid will be permitted to sign in but are charged with knowing all matters discussed at the pre-bid.

Questions submitted at least five business days prior to a scheduled pre-bid will be discussed at the pre-bid meeting if possible. Any discussions or answers to questions at the pre-bid meeting
Revised 07/01/2021



are preliminary in nature and are non-binding. Official and binding answers to questions will be published in a written addendum to the Solicitation prior to bid opening.

4. VENDOR QUESTION DEADLINE: Vendors may submit questions relating to this Solicitation to the Purchasing Division. Questions must be submitted in writing. All questions must be submitted on or before the date listed below and to the address listed below to be considered. A written response will be published in a Solicitation addendum if a response is possible and appropriate. Non-written discussions, conversations, or questions and answers regarding this Solicitation are preliminary in nature and are nonbinding.

Submitted e-mails should have solicitation number in the subject line.

Question Submission Deadline: August 19, 2021 due by 10:00am EDT

Submit Questions to: Mark Atkins
2019 Washington Street, East
Charleston, WV 25305
Fax: (304) 558-4115 (Vendors should not use this fax number for bid submission)
Email: Mark.A.Atkins@wv.gov

5. VERBAL COMMUNICATION: Any verbal communication between the Vendor and any State personnel is not binding, including verbal communication at the mandatory pre-bid conference. Only information issued in writing and added to the Solicitation by an official written addendum by the Purchasing Division is binding.

6. BID SUBMISSION: All bids must be submitted electronically through wvOASIS or signed and delivered by the Vendor to the Purchasing Division at the address listed below on or before the date and time of the bid opening. Any bid received by the Purchasing Division staff is considered to be in the possession of the Purchasing Division and will not be returned for any reason. The Purchasing Division will not accept bids, modification of bids, or addendum acknowledgment forms via e-mail. Acceptable delivery methods include electronic submission via wvOASIS, hand delivery, delivery by courier, or facsimile.

The bid delivery address is:
Department of Administration, Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

A bid that is not submitted electronically through wvOASIS should contain the information listed below on the face of the envelope or the bid may be rejected by the Purchasing Division.:

SEALED BID: Digital Copiers
BUYER: Mark Atkins
SOLICITATION NO.: CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
BID OPENING DATE: 08/31/2021
BID OPENING TIME: 1:30pm EDT
FAX NUMBER: 304-558-3970

Revised 07/01/2021

The Purchasing Division may prohibit the submission of bids electronically through wvOASIS at its sole discretion. Such a prohibition will be contained and communicated in the wvOASIS system resulting in the Vendor's inability to submit bids through wvOASIS. Submission of a response to a Request for Proposal is not permitted in wvOASIS.

For Request For Proposal ("RFP") Responses Only: In the event that Vendor is responding to a request for proposal, the Vendor shall submit one original technical and one original cost proposal prior to the bid opening date and time identified in Section 7 below, plus N/A convenience copies of each to the Purchasing Division at the address shown above. Additionally, the Vendor should clearly identify and segregate the cost proposal from the technical proposal in a separately sealed envelope.

7. BID OPENING: Bids submitted in response to this Solicitation will be opened at the location identified below on the date and time listed below. Delivery of a bid after the bid opening date and time will result in bid disqualification. For purposes of this Solicitation, a bid is considered delivered when confirmation of delivery is provided by wvOASIS (in the case of electronic submission) or when the bid is time stamped by the official Purchasing Division time clock (in the case of hand delivery).

Bid Opening Date and Time: August 31, 2021 at 1:30pm EDT

Bid Opening Location: Department of Administration, Purchasing Division
2019 Washington Street East
Charleston, WV 25305-0130

8. ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT: Changes or revisions to this Solicitation will be made by an official written addendum issued by the Purchasing Division. Vendor should acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this Solicitation by completing an Addendum Acknowledgment Form, a copy of which is included herewith. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification. The addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing.

9. BID FORMATTING: Vendor should type or electronically enter the information onto its bid to prevent errors in the evaluation. Failure to type or electronically enter the information may result in bid disqualification.

10. ALTERNATE MODEL OR BRAND: Unless the box below is checked, any model, brand, or specification listed in this Solicitation establishes the acceptable level of quality only and is not intended to reflect a preference for, or in any way favor, a particular brand or vendor. Vendors may bid alternates to a listed model or brand provided that the alternate is at least equal to the model or brand and complies with the required specifications. The equality of any alternate being bid shall be determined by the State at its sole discretion. Any Vendor bidding an alternate model or brand should clearly identify the alternate items in its bid and should include manufacturer's specifications, industry literature, and/or any other relevant documentation demonstrating the equality of the alternate items. Failure to provide information for alternate items may be grounds for rejection of a Vendor's bid.

This Solicitation is based upon a standardized commodity established under W. Va. Code § 5A-3-61. Vendors are expected to bid the standardized commodity identified. Failure to bid the standardized commodity will result in your firm's bid being rejected.

11. EXCEPTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS: The Solicitation contains the specifications that shall form the basis of a contractual agreement. Vendor shall clearly mark any exceptions, clarifications, or other proposed modifications in its bid. Exceptions to, clarifications of, or modifications of a requirement or term and condition of the Solicitation may result in bid disqualification.

12. COMMUNICATION LIMITATIONS: In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules §148-1-6.6, communication with the State of West Virginia or any of its employees regarding this Solicitation during the solicitation, bid, evaluation or award periods, except through the Purchasing Division, is strictly prohibited without prior Purchasing Division approval. Purchasing Division approval for such communication is implied for all agency delegated and exempt purchases.

13. REGISTRATION: Prior to Contract award, the apparent successful Vendor must be properly registered with the West Virginia Purchasing Division and must have paid the \$125 fee, if applicable.

14. UNIT PRICE: Unit prices shall prevail in cases of a discrepancy in the Vendor's bid.

15. PREFERENCE: Vendor Preference may be requested in purchases of motor vehicles or construction and maintenance equipment and machinery used in highway and other infrastructure projects. Any request for preference must be submitted in writing with the bid, must specifically identify the preference requested with reference to the applicable subsection of West Virginia Code § 5A-3-37, and must include with the bid any information necessary to evaluate and confirm the applicability of the requested preference. A request form to help facilitate the request can be found at:

<http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/vrc/Venpref.pdf>.

15A. RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE: The State of West Virginia applies a reciprocal preference to all solicitations for commodities and printing in accordance with W. Va. Code § 5A-3-37(b). In effect, non-resident vendors receiving a preference in their home states, will see that same preference granted to West Virginia resident vendors bidding against them in West Virginia. Any request for reciprocal preference must include with the bid any information necessary to evaluate and confirm the applicability of the preference. A request form to help facilitate the request can be found at: <http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/vrc/Venpref.pdf>.

16. SMALL, WOMEN-OWNED, OR MINORITY-OWNED BUSINESSES: For any solicitations publicly advertised for bid, in accordance with West Virginia Code §5A-3-37(a)(7) and W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9, any non-resident vendor certified as a small, women-owned, or minority-owned business under W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9 shall be provided the same preference made available to any resident vendor. Any non-resident small, women-owned, or minority-owned business must identify itself as such in writing, must submit that writing to the Purchasing Division with its bid, and must be properly certified under W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9 prior to contract award to receive the preferences made available to resident vendors. Preference

for a non-resident small, women-owned, or minority owned business shall be applied in accordance with W. Va. CSR § 148-22-9.

17. WAIVER OF MINOR IRREGULARITIES: The Director reserves the right to waive minor irregularities in bids or specifications in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-4.6.

18. ELECTRONIC FILE ACCESS RESTRICTIONS: Vendor must ensure that its submission in wvOASIS can be accessed and viewed by the Purchasing Division staff immediately upon bid opening. The Purchasing Division will consider any file that cannot be immediately accessed and viewed at the time of the bid opening (such as, encrypted files, password protected files, or incompatible files) to be blank or incomplete as context requires, and are therefore unacceptable. A vendor will not be permitted to unencrypt files, remove password protections, or resubmit documents after bid opening to make a file viewable if those documents are required with the bid. A Vendor may be required to provide document passwords or remove access restrictions to allow the Purchasing Division to print or electronically save documents provided that those documents are viewable by the Purchasing Division prior to obtaining the password or removing the access restriction.

19. NON-RESPONSIBLE: The Purchasing Division Director reserves the right to reject the bid of any vendor as Non-Responsible in accordance with W. Va. Code of State Rules § 148-1-5.3, when the Director determines that the vendor submitting the bid does not have the capability to fully perform or lacks the integrity and reliability to assure good-faith performance.”

20. ACCEPTANCE/REJECTION: The State may accept or reject any bid in whole, or in part in accordance with W. Va. Code of State Rules § 148-1-4.5. and § 148-1-6.4.b.”

21. YOUR SUBMISSION IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: Vendor’s entire response to the Solicitation and the resulting Contract are public documents. As public documents, they will be disclosed to the public following the bid/proposal opening or award of the contract, as required by the competitive bidding laws of West Virginia Code §§ 5A-3-1 et seq., 5-22-1 et seq., and 5G-1-1 et seq. and the Freedom of Information Act West Virginia Code §§ 29B-1-1 et seq.

DO NOT SUBMIT MATERIAL YOU CONSIDER TO BE CONFIDENTIAL, A TRADE SECRET, OR OTHERWISE NOT SUBJECT TO PUBLIC DISCLOSURE.

Submission of any bid, proposal, or other document to the Purchasing Division constitutes your explicit consent to the subsequent public disclosure of the bid, proposal, or document. The Purchasing Division will disclose any document labeled “confidential,” “proprietary,” “trade secret,” “private,” or labeled with any other claim against public disclosure of the documents, to include any “trade secrets” as defined by West Virginia Code § 47-22-1 et seq. All submissions are subject to public disclosure without notice.

22. INTERESTED PARTY DISCLOSURE: West Virginia Code § 6D-1-2 requires that the vendor submit to the Purchasing Division a disclosure of interested parties to the contract for all contracts with an actual or estimated value of at least \$1 million. That disclosure must occur on the form prescribed and approved by the WV Ethics Commission prior to contract award.

A copy of that form is included with this solicitation or can be obtained from the WV Ethics Commission. This requirement does not apply to publicly traded companies listed on a national or international stock exchange. A more detailed definition of interested parties can be obtained from the form referenced above.

23. WITH THE BID REQUIREMENTS: In instances where these specifications require documentation or other information with the bid, and a vendor fails to provide it with the bid, the Director of the Purchasing Division reserves the right to request those items after bid opening and prior to contract award pursuant to the authority to waive minor irregularities in bids or specifications under W. Va. CSR § 148-1-4.6. This authority does not apply to instances where state law mandates receipt with the bid.

24. E-MAIL NOTIFICATION OF AWARD: The Purchasing Division will attempt to provide bidders with e-mail notification of contract award when a solicitation that the bidder participated in has been awarded. For notification purposes, bidders must provide the Purchasing Division with a valid email address in the bid response. Bidders may also monitor wvOASIS or the Purchasing Division's website to determine when a contract has been awarded.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1. CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT: Issuance of an Award Document signed by the Purchasing Division Director, or his designee, and approved as to form by the Attorney General's office constitutes acceptance by the State of this Contract made by and between the State of West Virginia and the Vendor. Vendor's signature on its bid, or on the Contract if the Contract is not the result of a bid solicitation, signifies Vendor's agreement to be bound by and accept the terms and conditions contained in this Contract.

2. DEFINITIONS: As used in this Solicitation/Contract, the following terms shall have the meanings attributed to them below. Additional definitions may be found in the specifications included with this Solicitation/Contract.

2.1. "Agency" or "Agencies" means the agency, board, commission, or other entity of the State of West Virginia that is identified on the first page of the Solicitation or any other public entity seeking to procure goods or services under this Contract.

2.2. "Bid" or "Proposal" means the vendors submitted response to this solicitation.

2.3. "Contract" means the binding agreement that is entered into between the State and the Vendor to provide the goods or services requested in the Solicitation.

2.4. "Director" means the Director of the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.

2.5. "Purchasing Division" means the West Virginia Department of Administration, Purchasing Division.

2.6. "Award Document" means the document signed by the Agency and the Purchasing Division, and approved as to form by the Attorney General, that identifies the Vendor as the contract holder.

2.7. "Solicitation" means the official notice of an opportunity to supply the State with goods or services that is published by the Purchasing Division.

2.8. "State" means the State of West Virginia and/or any of its agencies, commissions, boards, etc. as context requires.

2.9. "Vendor" or "Vendors" means any entity submitting a bid in response to the Solicitation, the entity that has been selected as the lowest responsible bidder, or the entity that has been awarded the Contract as context requires.

4. AUTHORITY TO PROCEED: Vendor is authorized to begin performance of this contract on the date of encumbrance listed on the front page of the Award Document unless either the box for “Fixed Period Contract” or “Fixed Period Contract with Renewals” has been checked in Section 3 above. If either “Fixed Period Contract” or “Fixed Period Contract with Renewals” has been checked, Vendor must not begin work until it receives a separate notice to proceed from the State. The notice to proceed will then be incorporated into the Contract via change order to memorialize the official date that work commenced.

5. QUANTITIES: The quantities required under this Contract shall be determined in accordance with the category that has been identified as applicable to this Contract below.

Open End Contract: Quantities listed in this Solicitation/Award Document are approximations only, based on estimates supplied by the Agency. It is understood and agreed that the Contract shall cover the quantities actually ordered for delivery during the term of the Contract, whether more or less than the quantities shown.

Service: The scope of the service to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.

Combined Service and Goods: The scope of the service and deliverable goods to be provided will be more clearly defined in the specifications included herewith.

One Time Purchase: This Contract is for the purchase of a set quantity of goods that are identified in the specifications included herewith. Once those items have been delivered, no additional goods may be procured under this Contract without an appropriate change order approved by the Vendor, Agency, Purchasing Division, and Attorney General’s office.

6. EMERGENCY PURCHASES: The Purchasing Division Director may authorize the Agency to purchase goods or services in the open market that Vendor would otherwise provide under this Contract if those goods or services are for immediate or expedited delivery in an emergency. Emergencies shall include, but are not limited to, delays in transportation or an unanticipated increase in the volume of work. An emergency purchase in the open market, approved by the Purchasing Division Director, shall not constitute of breach of this Contract and shall not entitle the Vendor to any form of compensation or damages. This provision does not excuse the State from fulfilling its obligations under a One Time Purchase contract.

7. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS: All of the items checked below must be provided to the Purchasing Division by the Vendor as specified below.

BID BOND (Construction Only): Pursuant to the requirements contained in W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(c), All Vendors submitting a bid on a construction project shall furnish a valid bid bond in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount of the bid protecting the State of West Virginia. The bid bond must be submitted with the bid.

PERFORMANCE BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a performance bond in the amount of 100% of the contract. The performance bond must be received by the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

LABOR/MATERIAL PAYMENT BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a labor/material payment bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract value. The labor/material payment bond must be delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

In lieu of the Bid Bond, Performance Bond, and Labor/Material Payment Bond, the Vendor may provide certified checks, cashier's checks, or irrevocable letters of credit. Any certified check, cashier's check, or irrevocable letter of credit provided in lieu of a bond must be of the same amount and delivered on the same schedule as the bond it replaces. A letter of credit submitted in lieu of a performance and labor/material payment bond will only be allowed for projects under \$100,000. Personal or business checks are not acceptable. Notwithstanding the foregoing, West Virginia Code § 5-22-1 (d) mandates that a vendor provide a performance and labor/material payment bond for construction projects. Accordingly, substitutions for the performance and labor/material payment bonds for construction projects is not permitted.

MAINTENANCE BOND: The apparent successful Vendor shall provide a two (2) year maintenance bond covering the roofing system. The maintenance bond must be issued and delivered to the Purchasing Division prior to Contract award.

LICENSE(S) / CERTIFICATIONS / PERMITS: In addition to anything required under the Section of the General Terms and Conditions entitled Licensing, the apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the following licenses, certifications, and/or permits upon request and in a form acceptable to the State. The request may be prior to or after contract award at the State's sole discretion.

The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional licenses or certifications contained in the specifications regardless of whether or not that requirement is listed above.

8. INSURANCE: The apparent successful Vendor shall furnish proof of the insurance identified by a checkmark below and must include the State as an additional insured on each policy prior to Contract award. The insurance coverages identified below must be maintained throughout the life of this contract. Thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the insurance policies, Vendor shall provide the Agency with proof that the insurance mandated herein has been continued. Vendor must also provide Agency with immediate notice of any changes in its insurance policies, including but not limited to, policy cancelation, policy reduction, or change in insurers. The apparent successful Vendor shall also furnish proof of any additional insurance requirements contained in the specifications prior to Contract award regardless of whether that insurance requirement is listed in this section.

Vendor must maintain:

Commercial General Liability Insurance in at least an amount of: \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence.

Automobile Liability Insurance in at least an amount of: \$250,000.00 per occurrence.

Professional/Malpractice/Errors and Omission Insurance in at least an amount of: _____ per occurrence. Notwithstanding the forgoing, Vendor's are not required to list the State as an additional insured for this type of policy.

Commercial Crime and Third Party Fidelity Insurance in an amount of: _____ per occurrence.

Cyber Liability Insurance in an amount of: _____ per occurrence.

Builders Risk Insurance in an amount equal to 100% of the amount of the Contract.

Pollution Insurance in an amount of: _____ per occurrence.

Aircraft Liability in an amount of: _____ per occurrence.

State of West Virginia must be listed as Additional Insured on the Insurance Certificate. Certificate Holder should read as follows:

State of WV
2019 Washington Street, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Notwithstanding anything contained in this section to the contrary, the Director of the Purchasing Division reserves the right to waive the requirement that the State be named as an additional insured on one or more of the Vendor's insurance policies if the Director finds that doing so is in the State's best interest.

9. WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE: Vendor shall comply with laws relating to workers compensation, shall maintain workers' compensation insurance when required, and shall furnish proof of workers' compensation insurance upon request.

10. [Reserved]

11. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: This clause shall in no way be considered exclusive and shall not limit the State or Agency's right to pursue any other available remedy. Vendor shall pay liquidated damages in the amount specified below or as described in the specifications:

_____ for _____.

Liquidated Damages Contained in the Specifications.

Liquidated Damages Are Not Included in this Contract.

12. ACCEPTANCE: Vendor's signature on its bid, or on the certification and signature page, constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn, signifies that the product or service proposed by vendor meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise indicated, and signifies acceptance of the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation unless otherwise indicated.

13. PRICING: The pricing set forth herein is firm for the life of the Contract, unless specified elsewhere within this Solicitation/Contract by the State. A Vendor's inclusion of price adjustment provisions in its bid, without an express authorization from the State in the Solicitation to do so, may result in bid disqualification. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Vendor must extend any publicly advertised sale price to the State and invoice at the lower of the contract price or the publicly advertised sale price.

14. PAYMENT IN ARREARS: Payments for goods/services will be made in arrears only upon receipt of a proper invoice, detailing the goods/services provided or receipt of the goods/services, whichever is later. Notwithstanding the foregoing, payments for software maintenance, licenses, or subscriptions may be paid annually in advance.

15. PAYMENT METHODS: Vendor must accept payment by electronic funds transfer and P-Card. (The State of West Virginia's Purchasing Card program, administered under contract by a banking institution, processes payment for goods and services through state designated credit cards.)

16. TAXES: The Vendor shall pay any applicable sales, use, personal property or any other taxes arising out of this Contract and the transactions contemplated thereby. The State of West Virginia is exempt from federal and state taxes and will not pay or reimburse such taxes.

17. ADDITIONAL FEES: Vendor is not permitted to charge additional fees or assess additional charges that were not either expressly provided for in the solicitation published by the State of West Virginia, included in the Contract, or included in the unit price or lump sum bid amount that Vendor is required by the solicitation to provide. Including such fees or charges as notes to the solicitation may result in rejection of vendor's bid. Requesting such fees or charges be paid after the contract has been awarded may result in cancellation of the contract.

18. FUNDING: This Contract shall continue for the term stated herein, contingent upon funds being appropriated by the Legislature or otherwise being made available. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available, this Contract becomes void and of no effect beginning on July 1 of the fiscal year for which funding has not been appropriated or otherwise made available. If that occurs, the State may notify the Vendor that an alternative source of funding has been obtained and thereby avoid the automatic termination. Non-appropriation or non-funding shall not be considered an event of default.

19. CANCELLATION: The Purchasing Division Director reserves the right to cancel this Contract immediately upon written notice to the vendor if the materials or workmanship supplied do not conform to the specifications contained in the Contract. The Purchasing Division Director may also cancel any purchase or Contract upon 30 days written notice to the Vendor in accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-5.2.b.

20. TIME: Time is of the essence regarding all matters of time and performance in this Contract.

21. APPLICABLE LAW: This Contract is governed by and interpreted under West Virginia law without giving effect to its choice of law principles. Any information provided in specification manuals, or any other source, verbal or written, which contradicts or violates the West Virginia Constitution, West Virginia Code, or West Virginia Code of State Rules is void and of no effect.

22. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS: Vendor shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, regulations and ordinances. By submitting a bid, Vendor acknowledges that it has reviewed, understands, and will comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances.

SUBCONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE: Vendor shall notify all subcontractors providing commodities or services related to this Contract that as subcontractors, they too are required to comply with all applicable laws, regulations, and ordinances. Notification under this provision must occur prior to the performance of any work under the contract by the subcontractor.

23. ARBITRATION: Any references made to arbitration contained in this Contract, Vendor's bid, or in any American Institute of Architects documents pertaining to this Contract are hereby deleted, void, and of no effect.

24. MODIFICATIONS: This writing is the parties' final expression of intent. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Contract to the contrary no modification of this Contract shall be binding without mutual written consent of the Agency, and the Vendor, with approval of the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's office (Attorney General approval is as to form only). Any change to existing contracts that adds work or changes contract cost, and were not included in the original contract, must be approved by the Purchasing Division and the Attorney General's Office (as to form) prior to the implementation of the change or commencement of work affected by the change.

25. WAIVER: The failure of either party to insist upon a strict performance of any of the terms or provision of this Contract, or to exercise any option, right, or remedy herein contained, shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment for the future of such term, provision, option, right, or remedy, but the same shall continue in full force and effect. Any waiver must be expressly stated in writing and signed by the waiving party.

26. SUBSEQUENT FORMS: The terms and conditions contained in this Contract shall supersede any and all subsequent terms and conditions which may appear on any form documents submitted by Vendor to the Agency or Purchasing Division such as price lists, order forms, invoices, sales agreements, or maintenance agreements, and includes internet websites or other electronic documents. Acceptance or use of Vendor's forms does not constitute acceptance of the terms and conditions contained thereon.

27. ASSIGNMENT: Neither this Contract nor any monies due, or to become due hereunder, may be assigned by the Vendor without the express written consent of the Agency, the Purchasing Division, the Attorney General's office (as to form only), and any other government agency or office that may be required to approve such assignments.

28. WARRANTY: The Vendor expressly warrants that the goods and/or services covered by this Contract will: (a) conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other description furnished or specified by the Agency; (b) be merchantable and fit for the purpose intended; and (c) be free from defect in material and workmanship.

29. STATE EMPLOYEES: State employees are not permitted to utilize this Contract for personal use and the Vendor is prohibited from permitting or facilitating the same.

30. PRIVACY, SECURITY, AND CONFIDENTIALITY: The Vendor agrees that it will not disclose to anyone, directly or indirectly, any such personally identifiable information or other confidential information gained from the Agency, unless the individual who is the subject of the information consents to the disclosure in writing or the disclosure is made pursuant to the Agency's policies, procedures, and rules. Vendor further agrees to comply with the Confidentiality Policies and Information Security Accountability Requirements, set forth in <http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/privacy/default.html>.

31. YOUR SUBMISSION IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT: Vendor's entire response to the Solicitation and the resulting Contract are public documents. As public documents, they will be disclosed to the public following the bid/proposal opening or award of the contract, as required by the competitive bidding laws of West Virginia Code §§ 5A-3-1 et seq., 5-22-1 et seq., and 5G-1-1 et seq. and the Freedom of Information Act West Virginia Code §§ 29B-1-1 et seq.

DO NOT SUBMIT MATERIAL YOU CONSIDER TO BE CONFIDENTIAL, A TRADE SECRET, OR OTHERWISE NOT SUBJECT TO PUBLIC DISCLOSURE.

Submission of any bid, proposal, or other document to the Purchasing Division constitutes your explicit consent to the subsequent public disclosure of the bid, proposal, or document. The Purchasing Division will disclose any document labeled "confidential," "proprietary," "trade secret," "private," or labeled with any other claim against public disclosure of the documents, to include any "trade secrets" as defined by West Virginia Code § 47-22-1 et seq. All submissions are subject to public disclosure without notice.

32. LICENSING: In accordance with West Virginia Code of State Rules § 148-1-6.1.e, Vendor must be licensed and in good standing in accordance with any and all state and local laws and requirements by any state or local agency of West Virginia, including, but not limited to, the West Virginia Secretary of State's Office, the West Virginia Tax Department, West Virginia Insurance Commission, or any other state agency or political subdivision. Obligations related to political subdivisions may include, but are not limited to, business licensing, business and occupation taxes, inspection compliance, permitting, etc. Upon request, the Vendor must provide all necessary releases to obtain information to enable the Purchasing Division Director or the Agency to verify that the Vendor is licensed and in good standing with the above entities.

SUBCONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE: Vendor shall notify all subcontractors providing commodities or services related to this Contract that as subcontractors, they too are required to be licensed, in good standing, and up-to-date on all state and local obligations as described in this section. Obligations related to political subdivisions may include, but are not limited to, business licensing, business and occupation taxes, inspection compliance, permitting, etc. Notification under this provision must occur prior to the performance of any work under the contract by the subcontractor.

33. ANTITRUST: In submitting a bid to, signing a contract with, or accepting a Award Document from any agency of the State of West Virginia, the Vendor agrees to convey, sell, assign, or transfer to the State of West Virginia all rights, title, and interest in and to all causes of action it may now or hereafter acquire under the antitrust laws of the United States and the State of West Virginia for price fixing and/or unreasonable restraints of trade relating to the particular commodities or services purchased or acquired by the State of West Virginia. Such assignment shall be made and become effective at the time the purchasing agency tenders the initial payment to Vendor.

34. VENDOR CERTIFICATIONS: By signing its bid or entering into this Contract, Vendor certifies (1) that its bid or offer was made without prior understanding, agreement, or connection with any corporation, firm, limited liability company, partnership, person or entity submitting a bid or offer for the same material, supplies, equipment or services; (2) that its bid or offer is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; (3) that this Contract is accepted or entered into without any prior understanding, agreement, or connection to any other entity that could be considered a violation of law; and (4) that it has reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; understands the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein.

Vendor's signature on its bid or offer also affirms that neither it nor its representatives have any interest, nor shall acquire any interest, direct or indirect, which would compromise the performance of its services hereunder. Any such interests shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency. The individual signing this bid or offer on behalf of Vendor certifies that he or she is authorized by the Vendor to execute this bid or offer or any documents related thereto on Vendor's behalf; that he or she is authorized to bind the Vendor in a contractual relationship; and that, to the best of his or her knowledge, the Vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

35. VENDOR RELATIONSHIP: The relationship of the Vendor to the State shall be that of an independent contractor and no principal-agent relationship or employer-employee relationship is contemplated or created by this Contract. The Vendor as an independent contractor is solely liable for the acts and omissions of its employees and agents. Vendor shall be responsible for selecting, supervising, and compensating any and all individuals employed pursuant to the terms of this Solicitation and resulting contract. Neither the Vendor, nor any employees or subcontractors of the Vendor, shall be deemed to be employees of the State for any purpose whatsoever. Vendor shall be exclusively responsible for payment of employees and contractors for all wages and salaries, taxes, withholding payments, penalties, fees, fringe benefits, professional liability insurance premiums, contributions to insurance and pension, or other deferred compensation plans, including but not limited to, Workers' Compensation and Social Security obligations, licensing fees, etc. and the filing of all necessary documents, forms, and returns pertinent to all of the foregoing.

Vendor shall hold harmless the State, and shall provide the State and Agency with a defense against any and all claims including, but not limited to, the foregoing payments, withholdings, contributions, taxes, Social Security taxes, and employer income tax returns.

36. INDEMNIFICATION: The Vendor agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and the Agency, their officers, and employees from and against: (1) Any claims or losses for services rendered by any subcontractor, person, or firm performing or supplying services, materials, or supplies in connection with the performance of the Contract; (2) Any claims or losses resulting to any person or entity injured or damaged by the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors by the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, performance, use, or disposition of any data used under the Contract in a manner not authorized by the Contract, or by Federal or State statutes or regulations; and (3) Any failure of the Vendor, its officers, employees, or subcontractors to observe State and Federal laws including, but not limited to, labor and wage and hour laws.

37. PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT: In accordance with West Virginia Code §§ 5A-3-10a and 5-22-1(i), the State is prohibited from awarding a contract to any bidder that owes a debt to the State or a political subdivision of the State, Vendors are required to sign, notarize, and submit the Purchasing Affidavit to the Purchasing Division affirming under oath that it is not in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state.

38. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Vendor, its officers or members or employees, shall not presently have or acquire an interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict with or compromise the performance of its obligations hereunder. Vendor shall periodically inquire of its officers, members and employees to ensure that a conflict of interest does not arise. Any conflict of interest discovered shall be promptly presented in detail to the Agency.

39. REPORTS: Vendor shall provide the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division with the following reports identified by a checked box below:

Such reports as the Agency and/or the Purchasing Division may request. Requested reports may include, but are not limited to, quantities purchased, agencies utilizing the contract, total contract expenditures by agency, etc.

Quarterly reports detailing the total quantity of purchases in units and dollars, along with a listing of purchases by agency. Quarterly reports should be delivered to the Purchasing Division via email at purchasing.division@wv.gov.

40. BACKGROUND CHECK: In accordance with W. Va. Code § 15-2D-3, the State reserves the right to prohibit a service provider's employees from accessing sensitive or critical information or to be present at the Capitol complex based upon results addressed from a criminal background check. Service providers should contact the West Virginia Division of Protective Services by phone at (304) 558-9911 for more information.

41. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC STEEL PRODUCTS: Except when authorized by the Director of the Purchasing Division pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56, no contractor may use or supply steel products for a State Contract Project other than those steel products made in the United States. A contractor who uses steel products in violation of this section may be subject to civil penalties pursuant to W. Va. Code § 5A-3-56. As used in this section:

- a. "State Contract Project" means any erection or construction of, or any addition to, alteration of or other improvement to any building or structure, including, but not limited to, roads or highways, or the installation of any heating or cooling or ventilating plants or other equipment, or the supply of and materials for such projects, pursuant to a contract with the State of West Virginia for which bids were solicited on or after June 6, 2001.
- b. "Steel Products" means products rolled, formed, shaped, drawn, extruded, forged, cast, fabricated or otherwise similarly processed, or processed by a combination of two or more or such operations, from steel made by the open heath, basic oxygen, electric furnace, Bessemer or other steel making process.
- c. The Purchasing Division Director may, in writing, authorize the use of foreign steel products if:

1. The cost for each contract item used does not exceed one tenth of one percent (.1%) of the total contract cost or two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500.00), whichever is greater. For the purposes of this section, the cost is the value of the steel product as delivered to the project; or
2. The Director of the Purchasing Division determines that specified steel materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient quantity or otherwise are not reasonably available to meet contract requirements.

42. PREFERENCE FOR USE OF DOMESTIC ALUMINUM, GLASS, AND STEEL: In Accordance with W. Va. Code § 5-19-1 et seq., and W. Va. CSR § 148-10-1 et seq., for every contract or subcontract, subject to the limitations contained herein, for the construction, reconstruction, alteration, repair, improvement or maintenance of public works or for the purchase of any item of machinery or equipment to be used at sites of public works, only domestic aluminum, glass or steel products shall be supplied unless the spending officer determines, in writing, after the receipt of offers or bids, (1) that the cost of domestic aluminum, glass or steel products is unreasonable or inconsistent with the public interest of the State of West Virginia, (2) that domestic aluminum, glass or steel products are not produced in sufficient quantities to meet the contract requirements, or (3) the available domestic aluminum, glass, or steel do not meet the contract specifications. This provision only applies to public works contracts awarded in an amount more than fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) or public works contracts that require more than ten thousand pounds of steel products.

The cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than twenty percent (20%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. If the domestic aluminum, glass or steel products to be supplied or produced in a “substantial labor surplus area”, as defined by the United States Department of Labor, the cost of domestic aluminum, glass, or steel products may be unreasonable if the cost is more than thirty percent (30%) of the bid or offered price for foreign made aluminum, glass, or steel products. This preference shall be applied to an item of machinery or equipment, as indicated above, when the item is a single unit of equipment or machinery manufactured primarily of aluminum, glass or steel, is part of a public works contract and has the sole purpose or of being a permanent part of a single public works project. This provision does not apply to equipment or machinery purchased by a spending unit for use by that spending unit and not as part of a single public works project.

All bids and offers including domestic aluminum, glass or steel products that exceed bid or offer prices including foreign aluminum, glass or steel products after application of the preferences provided in this provision may be reduced to a price equal to or lower than the lowest bid or offer price for foreign aluminum, glass or steel products plus the applicable preference. If the reduced bid or offer prices are made in writing and supersede the prior bid or offer prices, all bids or offers, including the reduced bid or offer prices, will be reevaluated in accordance with this rule.

43. INTERESTED PARTY SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE: W. Va. Code § 6D-1-2 requires that for contracts with an actual or estimated value of at least \$1 million, the vendor must submit to the Agency a supplemental disclosure of interested parties reflecting any new or differing interested parties to the contract, which were not included in the original pre-award interested party disclosure, within 30 days following the completion or termination of the contract. A copy of that form is included with this solicitation or can be obtained from the WV Ethics Commission. This requirement does not apply to publicly traded companies listed on a national or international stock exchange. A more detailed definition of interested parties can be obtained from the form referenced above.

44. PROHIBITION AGAINST USED OR REFURBISHED: Unless expressly permitted in the solicitation published by the State, Vendor must provide new, unused commodities, and is prohibited from supplying used or refurbished commodities, in fulfilling its responsibilities under this Contract.

45. VOID CONTRACT CLAUSES – This Contract is subject to the provisions of West Virginia Code § 5A-3-62, which automatically voids certain contract clauses that violate State law.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

SPECIFICATIONS

1. **PURPOSE AND SCOPE:** The West Virginia Purchasing Division is soliciting bids for an Open-End, Statewide Contract for Digital Copiers and Accessories. The Contract may be utilized by all West Virginia State agencies and Political Subdivisions within the State's 55 counties.

The previous contract was previously bid under CRFQ 0212 SWC1700000015 and opened on 7/21/2017. All bids received may be viewed at:

<http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/Bids/FY2018/BO20170721.html>

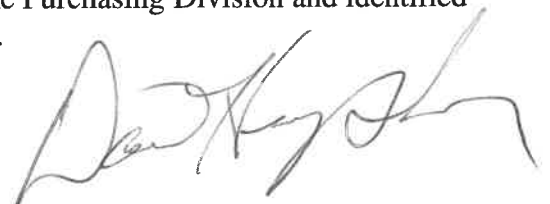
The current contract was awarded as CMA 0212 SWC0000000019 (DIGCOP17A) and may be viewed on the Purchasing Division's website at:

<http://www.state.wv.us/admin/purchase/swc/DIGCOP.htm>

Note: The previous yearly spend totals for the SWC0000000019 (DIGCOP17A) contract as reported by the current vendor maybe viewed in **Exhibit_B Usuage Report:**

These spend totals are for informational use only and the State does not intend to imply or guarantee the spending amounts for the future contract resulting from this RFQ in any manner.

2. **DEFINITIONS:** The terms listed below shall have the meanings assigned to them below. Additional definitions can be found in section 2 of the General Terms and Conditions.
- 2.1 **"Contract Item" or "Contract Items"** means the list of items identified in Section 3.1 below and on the Pricing Pages.
- 2.2 **"CPM"** means copies per minute.
- 2.3 **"MFP"** means "Multi-Function Printer" configured to be the following: Copier, Printer, Scanner for all bands both Monochrome and Color.
- 2.4 **"Pricing Pages"** means the schedule of prices, estimated order quantity, and totals attached hereto as Exhibit A and used to evaluate the RFQ.
- 2.5 **"RFQ"** means the official RFQ published by the Purchasing Division and identified as CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002 (DIGCOP21).



REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

3.1 Contract Items and Mandatory Requirements: Vendor shall provide Agency with the Contract Items on an open-end and continuing basis. Contract Items must meet or exceed the mandatory requirements shown below.

MONOCHROME COPIERS (Bands 1-7)

3.1.1 BAND 1 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.1.1 Band 1 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 5,000 per month
- b. Copy speed: **Minimum 15, Maximum 20 cpm**
- c. 250 sheet paper capacity
- d. Bypass tray
- e. Auto document feeder
- f. **Minimum 8 1/2" x 11"** capacity paper tray
- g. Network Printing and Scanning

3.1.2 BAND 2 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.2.1 Band 2 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 15,000 per month
- b. Copy speed: **Minimum 21, Maximum 30 cpm**
- c. **500 sheet paper capacity**
- d. 2 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. **Dual Scan** automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

3.1.3 BAND 3 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.3.1 Band 3 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 30,000 per month
- b. Copy speed: **Minimum 31, Maximum 40 cpm**
- c. **1,000 sheet** paper capacity
- d. **2 paper sources**
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

3.1.4 BAND 4 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.4.1 Band 4 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 45,000 month
- b. Copy speed: **Minimum 41, Maximum 50 cpm**
- c. **1,500 sheet** paper capacity
- d. 3 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. **Dual Scan** automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

3.1.5 BAND 5 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.5.1 Band 5 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 65,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 51, Maximum 60 cpm
- c. **1,500 sheet** paper capacity
- d. 3 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. **Dual Scan** automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

3.1.6 BAND 6 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.6.1 Band 6 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 80,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 61, Maximum 70 cpm
- c. 2,000 sheet paper capacity
- d. 4 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

3.1.7 BAND 7 – MONOCHROME COPIER

3.1.7.1 Band 7 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 150,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 71, Maximum 89 cpm
- c. 2,000 sheet paper capacity
- d. 4 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

COLOR COPIERS (Bands 1-7)

3.1.8 BAND 1 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.8.1 Band 1 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 5,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 15, Maximum 20 cpm
- c. 250 sheet paper capacity
- d. Bypass tray
- e. Auto document feeder
- f. Minimum 8 1/2" x 11" capacity paper tray
- g. Network Printing and Scanning

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

3.1.9 BAND 2 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.9.1 Band 2 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 20,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 21, Maximum 30 cpm
- c. 500 sheet paper capacity
- d. Bypass tray
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

3.1.10 BAND 3 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.10.1 Band 3 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 30,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 31, Maximum 40 cpm
- c. 1,000 sheet paper capacity
- d. 2 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

3.1.11 BAND 4 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.11.1 Band 4 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 40,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 41, Maximum 50 cpm
- c. 1,500 sheet paper capacity
- d. 3 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

3.1.12 BAND 5 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.12.1 Band 5 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 60,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 51. Maximum 60 cpm
- c. 1,500 sheet paper capacity
- d. 3 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

3.1.13 BAND 6 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.13.1 Band 6 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 75,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 61. Maximum 70 cpm
- c. 2,000 sheet paper capacity
- d. 4 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

3.1.14 BAND 7 – COLOR COPIER

3.1.14.1 Band 7 must have the following minimum specifications:

- a. Manufacturer copy volume 125,000 month
- b. Copy speed: Minimum 71, Maximum 89 cpm
- c. 2,000 sheet paper capacity
- d. 4 paper sources
- e. Auto duplexing
- f. Electronic sorting
- g. Dual Scan automatic document feeder
- h. Network Printing and Scanning

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

3.1.15 PROHIBITION OF 90 COPIES PER MINUTE: Vendor shall not include in its bid any copier that produces copies at a rate of 90 copies per minute or more. If Vendor does bid a copier that produces copies at 90 copies per minute or more, that copier will be rejected and Vendor's bid will be evaluated as if Vendor failed to bid a copier for that band.

3.1.16 OPTIONAL CLOUD PRINTING SOFTWARE

3.1.16.1 For agencies requiring cloud printing, the Vendor must provide the software and any necessary accessories to make its cloud printing solution fully functional with the copiers it is providing as part of this contract.

3.1.16.1.1 For purposes of this contract, the State defines 'cloud printing' as the ability print jobs by connecting enduser devices to a copier on the same enterprise network without the need for on-premise printing infrastructure.

3.1.16.2 The software must allow for 'print release', whereby the print job does not occur until the enduser has entered credentials at the copier or authorized the print release in some manner.

3.1.16.3 Vendor's print release solution must allow for print release via 'swipe card', in which the enduser can scan a badge in lieu of entering credentials manually.

3.1.16.4 Vendor must provide on-going software maintenance and support including patches and upgrades.

3.1.17 ADDITIONAL CONTRACT ITEM REQUIREMENTS:

3.1.17.1 Copier Requirements: All copiers provided under this contract must:

A. Be digital equipment. Analog models will not be accepted.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

- B. Be capable of reproducing general office correspondence, reports, and bound documents.
- C. Be able to reproduce quality copies from any of the following types of original documents while operating in an automated exposure mode: laser printed originals, multi-generation copies of copies, faxed documents, standard black graphite #2 pencils, red pen & pencil, blue ball point pen, NCR forms (blue or black print on white or colored paper stocks), photographs (color or B&W), solid lines and grids, solids, and graduated gray-scale tones.
- D. Be capable of automatically selecting the proper paper size in respect to the original being copied.
- E. Have the ability to be set for reduction and enlargement in 1% increments.
- F. Be in production and available for sale at time of submitted quote.
- G. Be Energy Star Compliant and be installed with energy saving features enabled.
- H. Be capable of copying on plain bond paper in both 8 ½" x 11", 8 ½" x 14" and 11" x 17".
 - a. The 11" x 17" size is required for Bands 2 and above.
- I. Must be compatible with using recycled paper, up to and including 100% Post-Consumer Waste (PCW) paper.
 - a. Vendor may not fault the use of recycled paper for Device failures, as long as the recycled paper in use meets the standard paper

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

specifications (e.g., multi-purpose, copy, or laser paper).

3.1.17.2 SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE:

A. Full Service Requirement: Vendor must have the ability to provide on-site service and maintenance for all Contract Items.

a. **Leased Copiers:** Agency must enter into a full service and maintenance contract (Per Click Charge) for all Contract Items that are leased.

b. **Purchased Copiers:** If the Contract Items are Purchased, the Agency may elect to include maintenance contract (Per Click Charge) in the purchase price at the time of the purchase.

c. Vendors must provide an 800 telephone number for service support prior to Contract award.

B. Maintenance A preventative maintenance schedule shall be provided as needed on all Contract Items as specified by the manufacturer. This includes, but is not limited to: routine cleaning, lubrications, replacement of unserviceable parts and all necessary adjustments to ensure successful performance of the equipment.

C. Per Click Charge: Vendor shall provide a per click charge for all monochrome and color copiers to include all parts, supplies and consumables (excluding paper) for each band. Service and maintenance costs include the cost of all inspections, lubrications, cleaning, adjustments, parts, repairs, travel expenses, and supplies (excepting paper) that are necessary to maintain satisfactory performance of the copier.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

- a. 11"x17" impressions may be counted as two (2) clicks.
- b. A two-sided document may be counted as two (2) clicks. There shall be no charge for service impressions.
- c. There may not be more than one cost per impression for color impressions, regardless of the number of colors (i.e. a higher charge for 4 colors than for 3 colors).

D. Connectivity Service Support: Vendor must provide service support to coordinate installation of Contract Items with agency personnel.

E. Certification Requirement: Service representatives must be full time employees of the Vendor or of a subcontracted party designated by Vendor in writing. All service representatives must be factory trained technicians. The State reserves the right to request proof of certification at any time.

F. Replacement Units: Vendor shall provide a temporary replacement copier for any copier being rented, at no charge, if the Agency's copier is estimated to be down for 16 consecutive working hours or longer for repair. Temporary replacement copiers shall be of comparable size and functionality as the copier it is replacing. The Agency will not pay any charges associated with the temporary replacement unit, but shall pay the charges that it would have incurred if its copier had not been temporarily replaced.

G. Response Requirement: Vendors must respond to all requests for service within 30 minutes by phone call of an Agency's request and be on site to complete the repair within four (4) working hours of the request throughout the term of

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

this Contract for all requests in the following 25 mile radius of these cities: Beckley, Charleston, Huntington, Martinsburg, Morgantown, Parkersburg, All other areas shall respond onsite within eight (8) working hours.

Repetitive complaints concerning the failure to meet this requirement may be cause for cancellation of the contract. Service must be provided during normal working hours (8:00 am to 5:00 pm EST), Monday through Friday, with the exception of State holidays.

H. Failure Rate: Any copier averaging more than two malfunctions per month for a three (3) month period shall be reviewed by the Agency with the Vendor present to determine a course of corrective action, which may include but not be limited to, replacement of the machine or cancellation of the order and removal of the machine at no additional cost to the State. All service complaints shall be documented in writing by the Agency. The Purchasing Division shall determine the corrective action necessary in the event that an impasse cannot be resolved to the Agency's satisfaction. This section will apply to the machine for the life of the contract.

For machines without maintenance agreements, this section will apply for the first year of contract for any copier with the understanding that the machine adheres to the published copy volumes as provided by the vendor and/or manufacturer for that particular make/model copier.

3.1.17.3 Training: Vendor shall provide Agency with in-house at the agency's location or online training within five (5) working days of installation of the equipment or as otherwise agreed to by Agency.

3.1.17.4 Manuals: Vendors shall provide at least one (1) copy of the operator's instruction manual for each Copier leased or purchased to the Agency that has leased or purchased it. Each

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

manual shall include the vendor's name, telephone number(s), contact person(s), and complete instructions for inspecting, adjusting, clearing jams and operating the machine and any installed accessories. The instruction manual may be provided in an electronic format.

3.1.17.5 Paper Requirement: To qualify as a paper source, a tray must contain a minimum of 500 sheets.

3.1.17.5.1 A stack feed bypass (allows insertion of 20 to 150 sheets at a time and provides multi-copy capability) may not be substituted or included for the paper requirement.

3.1.17.6 Fees and Costs: Purchase price for monochrome and color copiers, monthly rental fees, per click charges, and other supply costs and maintenance costs shall remain firm for the life of the Contract. Pricing shall also be inclusive of shipping, delivery, installation, and training fees.

If the item bid is discontinued, the vendor may propose an equivalent product meeting or exceeding the specifications at the same bid price to the Purchasing Division for approval. If the replacement item is accepted/approved, the item will be added by change order.

3.1.17.7 Manufacturer Accessory Listing Requirements: Vendors shall only provide pricing for accessories listed on the Pricing Pages. Agencies are not permitted to purchase any accessory not included on the pricing pages.

3.1.17.8 New/Re-manufactured Requirement: All Contract Items must be New (not used previously or remanufactured), of current manufacturer. Re-manufactured equipment is not acceptable. Equipment designated as factory new or newly manufactured shall be accepted with a new machine warranty. Newly

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

manufactured means manufactured in the current year and has not been used.

3.1.17.9 Retrofits: Any convenience, performance or safety-related retrofits that may be mandated by the vendor or manufacturer must be installed at no additional cost on copiers placed in service resulting from a contract.

3.1.17.9.1 Features must be installed within 90 calendar days after it becomes available to the public.

3.1.17.10 Published Specifications: All copiers quoted must have published copy volumes per month and copies per minute. Vendors must provide published descriptive literature to illustrate compliance with the minimum, mandatory band specifications, which include copy volumes per month, copies/minute data, available memory, paper sources and paper capacity prior to award. Vendor should highlight all standard features on the literature provided for each copier bid.

3.1.17.11 Parts Availability: Vendors must guarantee that all parts and service on all purchased units shall be available for a period of seven years from the date of purchase and for the term of the rental on all rental units. All parts shall not be used.

3.1.17.12 Scan Charges: Scanning charges, in addition to, or as a part of the per copy charge, shall not be allowed. Scanning can only be billed as an accessory that may increase the monthly cost per unit as shown on the Pricing Pages. There shall be no charge for scans which do not produce a physical document.

3.1.17.13 Power Protection: Vendors must include a surge and ground noise protection unit for every copier purchased/leased under this contract.

3.1.17.13.1 Power protector must meet the manufacturer's recommended minimum standard.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

3.1.17.14 Power Requirements: If a copier requires a dedicated power line, it is the joint responsibility of the vendor and Agency to determine if this requirement can be met. Vendor is not responsible for providing power if the necessary power outlets or junctions are not available.

3.1.17.15 Network Connection: All network connected units must include all cable, cards, etc. for connection to the Agency's network at no additional cost to the Agency. Vendor's equipment must be capable of connecting to an Ethernet/Fast-Ethernet network that has either Microsoft or Novell as the network operating system.

3.1.17.16 Firmware/Software: Vendors shall ensure that it provides all necessary firmware/software with each copier to allow Agency to obtain full use of the copier being installed. The cost of any firmware/software shall be included in the base price of the copier being bid. Agency must obtain approval from the appropriate entity prior to connecting any firmware/software to a State network. Vendor must maintain current Firmware/Software updates for each copier as per manufacturer updates.

3.1.17.17 Information Security: All stored information must be secured and rendered unreadable by Vendor whenever a copier is removed from service. Removal and rendering information unusable must be conducted in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Office of Technology or other entity that has authority over technology related matters for the Agency, specifically pursuant to NIST standards and provide a certificate of validation with all pertinent hard drive identification information such as the serial number.

For purchased machines, the agency must dispose of the machine and hard drive per the policies of the WV State Agency for Surplus Property and the Office of Technology.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

For leased machines: At the end of the lease, if the agency does not choose to keep the machine, the vendor shall remove the machine's hard drive and leave it with the agency for disposition in accordance with procedures prescribed by the Office of Technology.

The cost associated to remove the hard drive must be incorporated into the unit pricing.

3.1.17.18 Vendor Certification: Vendor, if other than the manufacturer, should provide the following authorization/certification prior to award of the Contract: Verification from the manufacturer that vendor or vendor's subcontractor is an authorized distributor and/or service representative that is authorized to sell and service manufacturer's products.

3.1.17.19 Leasing of machines: If a third party leasing company is used, they will be held to the specifications of the contract. The State cannot permit payment to the leasing agency directly, the State can only pay the vendor who is awarded the contract. The State cannot sign lease documents if leased through another company meaning any other entity other than the awarded vendor.

3.1.17.19.1 If an agency has a lease under an expired master contract, the current placements will remain under that master contract until the lease term expires. Once the lease term expires, the state agency will be required to procure a new machine on the then current master contract.

3.1.17.19.2 Equipment Removal. Upon termination of the Lease, the Vendor shall take required action to have all equipment removed. Upon written notification by the State, the equipment shall be removed within ten (10) days from lease termination or the expiration date, at no additional cost to the State. Equipment not removed within the allotted time frame, shall be shipped to Vendor at the Vendor's expense.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

3.1.17.19.2 Equipment Relocation/Transfer. The State shall be allowed to move or transfer the equipment from one location to another, at its own expense, as deemed necessary with no change to lease, maintenance plans nor loss of equity. The State shall provide written notification to Vendor of any move or transfer and include new location information. No installation or de-installation charges will be billed based on changes in location.

3.1.17.20 Survivability:

3.1.17.20.1 Any order placed under the Contract (DIGCOP21) shall survive the expiration of the contract.

3.1.17.20.1.1 Any order placed under the Contract shall survive the expiration of the Contract.

Example:

An agency enters into a 48 month lease one (1) week before the Contract expires. That lease will remain in effect for the full 48 months, unless the customer terminates the lease sooner. In addition, all the Contract requirements that accompany the 48 month lease will also remain in effect until the lease is terminated.

3.1.17.20.1.2 Vendor will not be permitted to increase pricing on any Order that was placed prior to the expiration of the Contract.

Example:

Purchase: A customer purchases a Device and enters into a 12 month Maintenance Agreement (Per Click Charge) one (1) week before the Contract is set to expire. The pricing for that Maintenance Agreement must remain firm for the 12 month term.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

Example:

Lease: A customer enters into a 48 month lease one (1) year before the Contract expires. The pricing for that lease (including the Equipment, the Maintenance Agreement, an MPS statement of work, etc.) must remain firm for the 48 month term, unless the customer terminates the lease sooner.

- 3.1.17.20.1.3** Vendor shall maintain compliance with all requirements of the Contract throughout the duration of the Contract.

4. CONTRACT AWARD:

- 4.1 Contract Award:** The Purchasing Division intends to **award this Contract to a single vendor** that will provide the Contract Items listed on the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages. This Contract shall be limited to only the Contract Items (Copiers and Accessories) included in the Pricing Pages. This Contract will be awarded to the Vendor that provides the Contract Items for the lowest Total Overall Bid Price for All Items on the Pricing Pages. **Failure to bid all Contract Items may result in rejection of a vendor's bid.** Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchasing Division reserves the **right to split the award** of this Contract among multiple Vendors if doing so is found to be in the best interest of the State of West Virginia.

Pricing must include setup, delivery of equipment, software, installation of equipment/accessories/software, network installation, removal of all waste material, initial training costs, and removal cost (of the equipment placed under any subsequent agreement). No additional charges or fees will be paid under this contract.

Accessories: **Vendor shall not provide any accessories** other than those listed on the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages under this contract. All prices for the listed copiers on the pricing pages should include the vendor's profit, shipping, setup cost and installation for all items. Any attempt to provide a separate charge for fees is prohibited under this contract. Only the copier bid for each band and the related accessories listed on the Pricing Pages shall be provided to an Agency at the established pricing.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

4.2 Pricing Pages: The Pricing Pages consist of the six item numbers each listing an order type and containing 1 through 7 monochrome copier bands with accessories or 1 through 7 color copier bands with accessories. Vendor should bid only one copier per band. In the event that a single Vendor submits multiple copiers for any given band, only the lowest cost copier will be considered for evaluation purposes. The bands are defined in Section 3 above. Additionally, the Pricing Pages contain the only approved accessories that may be provided for each copier bid in a specific band. Each Band contains some or all of the following:

Purchased Machines (Items No. 1 and 2)

4.2.1 Copier – Vendor must list the brand name and Model No. of the single copier that it is bidding for the item no. and band number requested. Vendor must also list the unit price for each item number bid. Then, the vendor should multiply the unit price by the Estimated quantity to get the Total price for each line item, if not completing the Pricing Pages electronically.

4.2.2 Accessories – Vendor must include the brand name of the accessory, the model number of the accessory and the Unit Price for each accessory. If the accessory is included in the base copier bid, then **“INCLUDED”** should be entered into the Brand Name and Model Number field. By entering Unit Price into the pricing pages, the Total Pricing will automatically calculate the bid totals.

4.2.2.1 In the event that Vendor’s copier already includes one or more of the listed accessories, Vendor should write “included” in the space for the brand name of the accessory and list the Unit Price as \$0 for the accessory in question. The cost of an accessory already included in the copier being bid should be reflected in the Unit Price of the copier and **“INCLUDED”** entered into the Brand Name and Model Number fields of the accessory.

4.2.2.1.1 Any accessory that does not have a price provided will be awarded as a **“NO CHARGE”** item to the agency on the contract for purchase.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC2200000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

- 4.2.3 Per Click Charge Per Copier (Monochrome) - Vendor must provide a unit price for the per click charge price which must include maintenance and consumables.** By entering Unit Price into the pricing pages, the Total Pricing will automatically calculate the bid totals.
- 4.2.4 Per Click Charge Per Copier (Color) – Vendor must provide a unit price for the per click charge price which must include maintenance and consumables.** By entering Unit Price into the pricing pages, the Total Pricing will automatically calculate the bid totals.
- 4.2.5 Total for Bands 1 through 7 (Monochrome) and Bands 1 through 7 (Color) –** This is the line below each band to allow the Vendor to add up all of the Total Costs for each band. The total for each band will then be added together to arrive at either the Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 – 7 or the Total Purchase Price of Color Bands 1 – 7. By entering Unit Price into the pricing pages, the Total Pricing will automatically calculate the bid totals.

Leased Machines (Items Number 3 through 6)

- 4.2.6 Copier (including maintenance for ___ copies) –** Vendor must list the brand name and Model No. of the copier that it is bidding for the item no. and band number in question. As indicated, the Unit Price on all leased copiers must include any service and maintenance costs for the number of copies per month listed. The space above has been left blank because each band has a different number of copies included. By entering the Unit Price into the pricing pages, it will automatically calculate the Total Price Per Month (Including Maintenance).
- 4.2.7 Copier –** Same as above.
- 4.2.8 Accessories –** Same as above.
- 4.2.9 Total for Band 1 through 7 (for Monochrome & Color) –** Same as above.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

4.2.10 Per Click Copy Charge (Monochrome) – Vendor must list the per click copy charge for monochrome copies in the Unit Price column for this line item. The unit price should then be multiplied by the Estimated Quantity clicks per month and by the estimated copiers for the specific band to arrive at the Total Price per Month. Then the Total Price Per Month should be multiplied by the lease term to arrive at the Total Lease Term cost. By entering Unit Price into the pricing pages, the Total Pricing will automatically calculate the bid totals.

4.2.10.1.1 EXAMPLE: MONOCHROME 36 month Lease Band 2:
2,200 (Estimated Clicks Per Month)
x \$1.00 (Unit Price)
x 3 (Estimated Number of copiers)
= \$6,600.00 (Total Monthly Price)
x 36 (Number of Lease Months)
= \$237,600.00 (Total Lease Term Cost)

4.2.11 Per Click Copy Charge (Color) – Vendor must list the per click copy charge for color copies and monochrome copies in the Unit Price column for each line item. The unit price should then be multiplied by the Estimated Quantity clicks per month and by the estimated copiers for the specific band to arrive at the Total Price per Month. Then the Total Price Per Month should be multiplied by the lease term to arrive at the Total Lease Term cost. By entering Unit Price into the pricing pages, the Total Pricing will automatically calculate the bid totals. (SEE ABOVE EXAMPLE).

4.2.12 Total Monthly Lease Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7 for _____ Month Lease – This line item represents a combined total of all monochrome bands in the specified monthly lease period. Vendor should ensure that this line item has been properly added and completed. The space above is left blank because on the pricing pages it will continue either 36 or 48 months.

4.2.13 Total Monthly Lease Price of Color Bands 1 through 7 for _____ Month Lease – This line item represents a combined total of all color bands in the specified monthly lease period. Vendor should ensure that this line item has been properly added and completed. The space above is left blank because on the pricing pages it will continue either 36 or 48 months.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

Final Pricing Page

4.2.14 Total Price for All Items – The last page of the Pricing Pages (Tab labeled Overall Total Bid Price) contains a chart of each items (Item Nos. 1 through 6) total Price and a combined total of all items identified as the Total Price for All Items. The prices for each tab will automatically populate the Total Bid Amount for each tab on this page. **However, Vendor should ensure that each of these line items has been properly added and completed before submitting their bid.**

4.3 Vendor should complete the Pricing Pages by filling in any blank spaces with the information requested. The information requested on the Pricing Pages for each Eligible Item includes the Brand Name of the Item Bid, the Model No. of Item Bid, and the Unit Price of the item bid, totals for each band, totals for each combined set of bands (For example: Total Purchase Price of Monochrome Bands 1 through 7), and the Total Price for all Items. **Vendor should complete all columns as failure to complete the Pricing Pages in their entirety may result in Vendor's bid being disqualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Purchasing Division may correct errors at its discretion.**

The Pricing Pages also contain a list of estimated quantities that will be purchased. The estimated quantity for each item represents the approximate volume of anticipated purchases only. No future use of the Contract or any individual item is guaranteed or implied.

Vendor should type or electronically enter the information into the Exhibit_A Pricing Pages to prevent errors in the evaluation. The Pricing Pages will automatically perform the necessary calculations once the Unit Price has been entered for each item. **Vendor is required, however, to ensure that the calculation is correct.** The Pricing Pages were created as a Microsoft Excel document and Vendor can request an electronic copy for bid purposes by sending an email request to Tara Lyle at Mark.A.Atkins@wv.gov.

5. ORDERING AND PAYMENT:

5.1 Ordering Procedure: At the time of need, agencies shall review the minimum specification requirements for copier bands to determine the appropriate band required. **The agency should should execute an ADO (Agency Delivery Order) in wvOasis or use the WV-39 form to obtain Contract Items under this Contract.**

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

An Agency may either lease or purchase the Contract Items from the vendor awarded this Contract.

Vendor shall accept orders by regular mail, facsimile, e-mail, or any other written forms of communication. Vendor may, but is not required to, accept on-line orders through a secure internet ordering portal/website. **If Vendor has the ability to accept on-line orders, it should include in its response a brief description of how Agencies may utilize the on-line ordering system.** Any on-line ordering system must have the capability to restrict prices and available items to conform to the Catalog originally submitted with this RFQ. Vendor shall ensure that its on-line ordering system is properly secured prior to processing Agency orders on-line.

5.2 Maintenance (optional for Purchases only): Agencies have the option of not entering into a maintenance/service contract (Per Click Charge) on purchased copiers.

5.2.1 If maintenance is not obtained through this Contract at the time of the initial purchase, an Agency may obtain it at a later date through a separate procurement process (not part of this Contract) utilizing their agency delegated authority, on a per call, time and materials basis.

5.3 Short Term Rental: Any Agency requiring a copier for less than a 36-month term shall bid the procurement on the open market in accordance with State of West Virginia, Department of Administration, Purchasing Division rules and regulations.

5.4 Payment: Vendor shall accept payment in accordance with the payment procedures of the State of West Virginia. Methods of acceptable payment must include the West Virginia Purchasing Card. **Payment in advance is not permitted under this Contract.**

5.5 Invoicing/Meter Read: **Normal invoicing shall be monthly in arrears.** However, upon mutual agreement of the Vendor and Agency, **invoicing may be done on a quarterly basis in arrears.** If quarterly billing is done, the monthly copy volume shall be aggregated for the quarter to determine per copy overage charges. **For example, if the monthly copy volume included in the base charge is 30,000 copies per month, 90,000 copies for a three month period will be allowed before an overage charge is billed, regardless of how many copies were completed in each of the three months of the three month period.**

This option is being made available to diminish the administrative burden of obtaining a monthly meter read. Agencies may provide meter readings monthly or quarterly as agreed. Vendors may accept meter readings via their web site, fax, telephone, or any means agreeable to the Vendor and Agency.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

6. DELIVERY AND RETURN:

6.1 Delivery Time: Vendor shall deliver standard orders within 30 working days after orders are received. Vendor shall ship all orders in accordance with the above schedule and shall not hold orders until a minimum delivery quantity is met.

6.2 Late Delivery: The Agency placing the order under this Contract must be notified in writing if orders will be delayed for any reason. Any delay in delivery that could cause harm to an Agency will be grounds for cancellation of the delayed order, and/or obtaining the items ordered from a third party.

Any Agency seeking to obtain items from a third party under this provision must first obtain approval of the Purchasing Division.

6.3 Delivery Payment/Risk of Loss: Standard order delivery shall be F.O.B. destination to the Agency's location. Vendor shall include the cost of standard order delivery charges in its bid pricing/discount and is not permitted to charge the Agency separately for such delivery. The Agency will pay delivery charges on all emergency orders provided that Vendor invoices those delivery costs as a separate charge with the original freight bill attached to the invoice.

The Vendor must assume all shipping and installation charges and all insurance charges associated with the delivery of the equipment. Any delivery or installation charge, including connection to the end user's network, if desired, shall be incorporated into the base price of the equipment. Prices must include initial training and start-up supplies. Start-up supplies shall be the normal quantity to begin operation of the equipment.

6.4 Installation and Removal Charges: All Contract Items sold or leased to an Agency under this Contract shall be installed and removed free of charge. This applies to all situations or de-installations.

6.5 Return of Unacceptable Items: If the Agency deems the Contract Items to be unacceptable, the Contract Items shall be returned to Vendor at Vendor's expense and with no restocking charge. Vendor shall either make arrangements for the return within five (5) days of being notified that items are unacceptable, or permit the Agency to arrange for the return and reimburse Agency for delivery expenses. If the original packaging cannot be utilized for the return, Vendor will supply the Agency with appropriate return packaging upon request. All returns of unacceptable items shall be F.O.B. the Agency's location. The returned product shall either be replaced, or the Agency shall receive a full credit or refund for the purchase price, at the Agency's discretion.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

Patent Defect – the right to return 10 business days after installation and testing; and

Latent Defect – the right to return 10 business days after discovery and confirmation that there is a defect.

6.6 Return Due to Agency Error: Items ordered in error by the Agency will be returned for credit within 30 days of receipt, F.O.B. Vendor's location. Vendor shall not charge a restocking fee if returned products are in a resalable condition. Items shall be deemed to be in a resalable condition if they are unused and in the original packaging. Any restocking fee for items not in a resalable condition shall be the lower of the Vendor's customary restocking fee or 5% of the total invoiced value of the returned items.

7. VENDOR DEFAULT:

7.1 The following shall be considered a vendor default under this contract.

7.1.1 Failure to provide Eligible Items in accordance with the requirements contained herein.

7.1.2 Failure to comply with other specifications and requirements contained herein.

7.1.3 Failure to comply with any laws, rules, and ordinances applicable to the Contract Services provided under this Contract.

7.1.4 Failure to remedy deficient performance upon request.

7.2 The following remedies shall be available to Agency upon default.

7.2.1 Immediate cancellation of the Contract.

7.2.2 Immediate cancellation of one or more release orders issued under this Contract.

7.2.3 Any other remedies available in law or equity.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

8. MISCELLANIOUS:

8.1 No Substitutions: Vendor shall supply only Contract Items submitted in response to the RFQ. Vendor shall not supply substitute items without Purchasing Division approval.

8.2 Vendor Supply: Vendor must carry sufficient inventory of the Contract Items being offered to fulfill its obligations under this Contract. By signing its bid, Vendor certifies that it can supply the Contract Items contained in its bid response.

8.3 Quarterly Reports:

8.3.1 Agency: Vendor shall provide quarterly reports and annual summaries to the Agency showing the Agency's items purchased, quantities of items purchased, and total dollar value of the items purchased. Vendor shall also provide reports, upon request, showing the items purchased during the term of this Contract, the quantity purchased for each of those items, and the total value of purchases for each of those items. Failure to supply such reports may be grounds for cancellation of this Contract.

8.3.2 Purchasing Division: The Vendor shall provide quarterly utilization reports containing at a minimum the following information pertaining to the State of West Virginia agencies, boards, commissions, and political subdivisions:

- 8.3.2.1 Ordering Entity;
- 8.3.2.2 Purchase order number;
- 8.3.2.3 Description;
- 8.3.2.4 Quantity;
- 8.3.2.5 Price.
- 8.3.2.6 Onstie service response.

These reports will be provided in editable Excel format and sent via email to Mark.A.Atkins@wv.gov on a quarterly basis as follows:

<u>PERIOD END</u>	<u>REPORT DUE</u>
December 31	January 31
March 31	April 30
June 30	July 31
September 30	October 31

Failure to supply such reports may be grounds for cancellation of this Contract.

REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers

- 8.4 Contract Manager:** During its performance of this Contract, Vendor must designate and maintain a primary contract manager responsible for overseeing Vendor's responsibilities under this Contract. The Contract manager must be available during normal business hours to address any customer service or other issues related to this Contract.
- 8.5 Minimum Qualification Experience:** Vendors must have a minimum of five (5) years of relevant experience in copier sales and service and must be an authorized manufacturer representative. Vendors must provide a written manufacturers' certification evidencing authorization to sell and service the copiers that will be offered in each band. Failure to provide required information when requested by the Purchasing Division may result in disqualification of the bid.
- 8.6 Subcontracts/Joint Ventures:** The Vendor is solely responsible for all work performed under the Contract and shall assume prime contractor responsibility for all services offered and products to be delivered under the terms of this Contract. The State will consider the Vendor to be the sole point of contact with regard to all contractual matters. The Vendor may, with the prior written consent of the State, enter into written subcontracts for performance of work under this Contract; however, the Vendor is totally responsible for payment of the subcontractor.
- 8.7 Rental Term:** Prices for all standard rental units are to be for a 36 and 48 month term. In addition, rental orders may be extended on a month to month basis upon mutual written agreement of the parties. Month to month extension should only be used when an agency has a compelling reason such as anticipation of an office move or closing. After expiration of this Contract, month to month extensions are not permitted, but lease agreements entered into under this Contract prior to expiration shall remain in effect for the remainder of the lease term.
- 8.8 Damages:** Agencies shall be responsible for damages or loss of rental equipment caused by misuse, abuse, vandalism, theft, fire, flood, or any other occurrence where necessary care was not taken by the agency to prevent loss to the vendor.

**REQUEST FOR QUOTATION
CRFQ 0212 SWC220000002
(DIGCOP21)
Digital Copiers**

8.9 Contract Manager: During its performance of this contract, Vendor must designate and maintain a primary contract manager responsible for overseeing Vendor's responsibilities under this Contract. The Contract manager must be available during normal business hours to address any customer service or other issues related to this Contract. Vendor should list its Contract manager and his or her contact information below.

Contract Manager: _____

Telephone Number: _____

Fax Number: _____

Email Address: _____